

A NOVO Building Products Company







Open up to Inspiration!

L.J. Smith then . . . and now!

We are honored to have this opportunity to share with you a little bit of our history, as well as some information about the quality and craftsmanship we build into our products every day.

L.J. Smith's heritage of American craftsmanship reaches far back in time. It all began in 1885, when a gentleman, by the name of L.J. Smith, began making staircases and the stair parts for each in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. In 1911, he moved his family to Conotton, Ohio, to continue the stairway business as "L.J. Smith and Son." L.J. Smith and his son, along with seven other craftsmen, were very busy keeping up with the demand for their meticulously crafted circular stairways that were going into large homes throughout the south.

Following the death of L.J. Smith, in 1942, the company continued to thrive under the leadership of his son until, in 1977, the Smith family sold the business.

The following decade offered tremendous growth opportunities for the company. The rising demand for our circular stairways and

stair parts lead to the construction of a new and much larger manufacturing facility located near Bowerston, Ohio, in 1989.

The new facility was utilized for the manufacturing of stair parts, while the original structure was renovated to accommodate the custom stair division of L.J. Smith, Inc.

Since 1991, L.J. Smith has made many strategic acquisitions and currently has 8 locations, four of which are complete manufacturing facilities, throughout the country in order to meet the needs of their valued customers.

Today, L.J. Smith is the largest stair parts manufacturing company in the country. Our continued growth over the past several decades is clearly a result of

our leadership role in developing and taking to market new and innovative products & techniques. We have patents or patents pending on nearly two dozen products and processes. Our most recent innovations include:



Fittings and completely

stairway installations.

reengineered our entire stair

parts offering for improved

hardware to easily remodel stairways from wood balusters to iron balusters; half wall box

provide efficient and

accurate stairway

information

tools and hardware

for stair installers

designed specifically

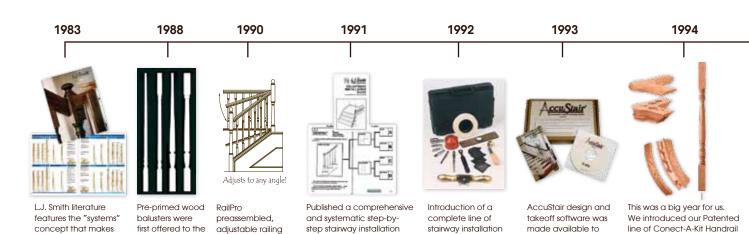
L.J. Smith's Time line of Innovations. . .

system was

introduced. Also,

our full line of stair

parts were offered in cherry.



guide designed to be

specific to the user's

information

stair design, unlike others

that just contain general

selecting compatible

stair parts easy.

market by L.J.

Smith.



newels for an economical upgrade from plain half wall stairways, stainless steel cable & tube infill systems and many other product enhancements and new designs.

The time line below illustrates the many unique ideas that we've developed into products or marketing tools. Many of these creations were designed to provide stair installers with alternative methods for building stronger stairways. Others were developed to broaden our product offering, providing unlimited design possibilities for any stairway.

Now, look to the pages ahead and see all the care and effort that we take to make the finest quality stairway components, then explore the beautiful choices of style, limited only by your imagination.....

Connect with us!

Join us on social media for the latest news and product releases.



elegant beginning

to over the post

stairways.

offering.







recessed panels—

designed to match

the millwork theme

in many homes.





Table of Contents

Why L.J. Smith3-4
Photo Portfolio5-10
Steps for Selecting a Beautiful Stair System11-16
Wood Species17
Stairway Anatomy and Glossary of Stair Terms 17
Post to Post Systems
Box Newels35-41
Metal Newel Caps40
Over the Post Systems42-55
Ornamental Iron Collections56-71
Handrail Fittings72-78
Starting Steps79-80
Treads, Risers and Landing Tread80
False Treads and Risers8
Rosettes8
Stair Brackets81
Bending Rails82
Wall Rail and Wall Rail Fittings & Brackets83
Stairway Installation Tools and Hardware84-88
Custom Capabilities
Guidelines for Ordering a Post to Post Stair System (all wood components)91
Guidelines for Ordering a Post to Post Stair System (with ornamental iron balusters)
Guidelines for Ordering an Over the Post Stair System (all wood components)93
Guidelines for Ordering an Over the Post Stair System (with ornamental iron components)94
Website Information95
Marketing Tools
Index



remodeling stairs from

wood balusters to iron

balusters. Also great

for new construction.

plain half wall

stairways.

cable and

tube infills with

predrilled and

precut newels.

Why L.J. Smith?

L.J. Smith products are defined by their unique design—providing uncompromised durability and good looks. The exclusive features of many of our designs result in unsurpassed strength and the benefits are simply endless.....

Our Handrail Fittings — L.J. Smith offers two types of handrail fittings. Our "Traditional" fittings utilize rail bolts for installation and our patented line of "Conect-A-Kit®" fittings provide an even better and stronger method for securing handrail fittings to the handrail and to the newel posts. Aside from their common applications, seven of these fittings, used in combination, will make up

Conect-A-Kit® Fittings



Conect-A-Kit fittings are bolted to the newel posts for a very secure



Goosenecks are assembled using lag bolts for stronger connections.



The completed assembly reveals no holes, putty or plugs to mar the beauty of the stairway because all of the installation hardware is concealed.

Traditional Fittings



Finish nails are typically used for securing traditional fittings to newel posts. However, we recommend using our Mr. Grip perforated strips.



Traditional gooseneck fittings are assembled with clamp nails.



Utiilize clamp nails, rail bolts and wood plugs for installation.

26 different Landing Fitting Assemblies (gooseneck fittings).

Conect-A-Kit® unique design also conceals every bit of the installation hardware.

See pages 72-78 for our complete line of Conect-A-Kit® and "Traditional" fittings.

Conect-A-Kit fittings are **Bolted** to the newel posts.

Traditional fittings are secured to the post using our Mr. Grip™ perforated strips



LJ- Series balusters are Screwed down to the treads

S- Series balusters are glued and nailed to the treads

Our Balusters — We offer two types of balusters to suit your installation and aesthetic preferences.

Our "LJ-" Series utilizes a doubleend lag screw in the bottom of each baluster. This technique pulls the balusters extremely tight against the surface, producing a very strong railing system....and the hardware is completely concealed. The turning details of these carefully designed balusters flow parallel to the handrail.

The "S-" Series balusters have a turned pin on the bottom for installation and their bottom block detail flows parallel to the treads.

All baluster designs can be found on pages 13-14.

"LJ-" Series Balusters



The double-end lag screw securely tightens down each baluster for a strong rail system. Our Pin E-Z can also be used for installing in the traditional manner.

The hardware is totally concealed so there will be no unsightly marks from installing the balusters.





The turning detail flows with the handrail

"S-" Series Balusters



The turned wooden pin inserts into drilled holes on the treads and/or

Adhesive and finish nails are typically used for installation to fasten the balusters to the treads.







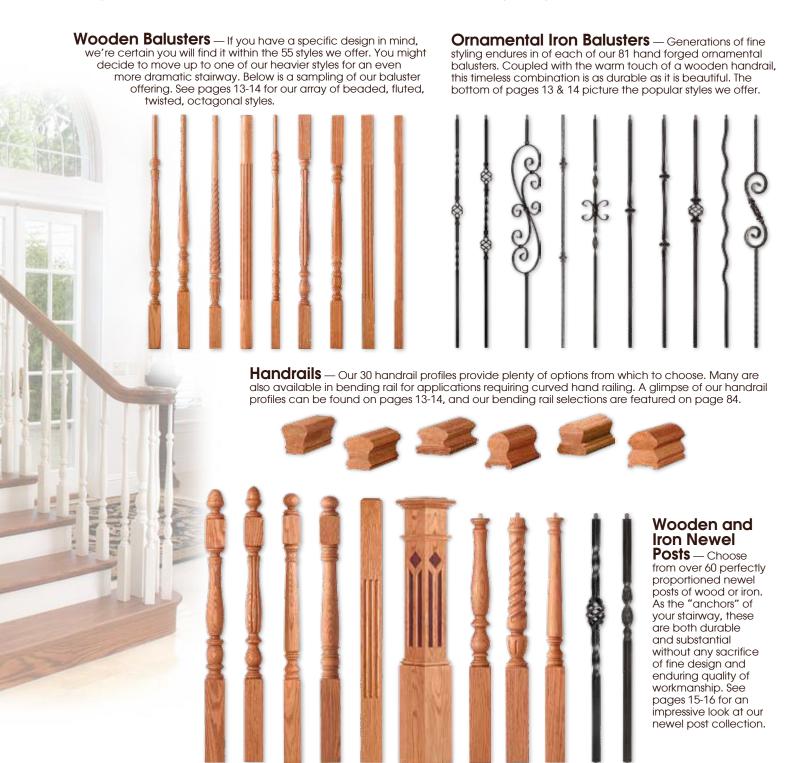
are Bolted to the mounting surface

Our Newel Posts

The choice is yours to experience you're settled into your new or

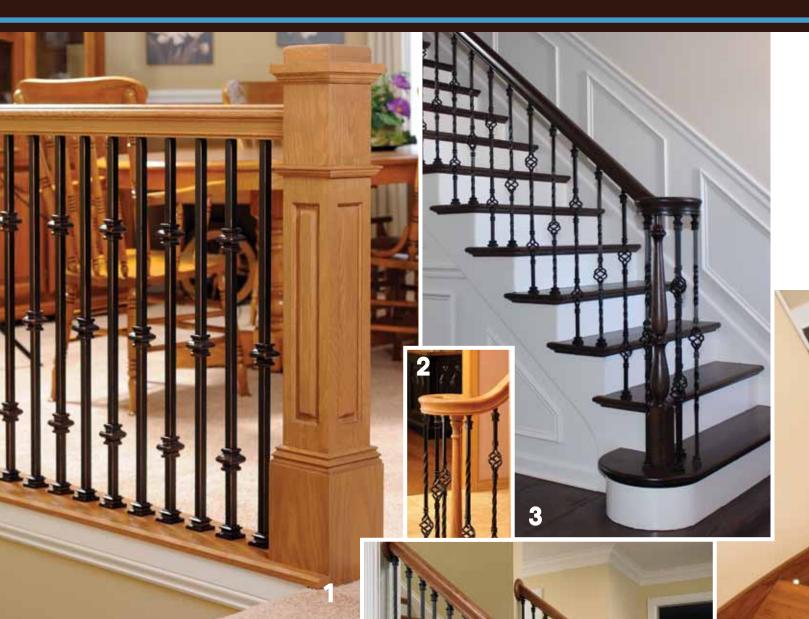


L.J. Smith is the "one stop shop" for everything needed for your stairway....from our individually crafted component parts to our exclusive offering of innovative tools for installing them. Nowhere will you find a selection that even comes close to the vast array of styles available from L.J. Smith.



the finest, and we're convinced that, after your L.J. Smith stairway is completed and remodeled home, you will have peace of mind from knowing you made the right choice!

Photo Portfolio



1 LIH-MG1KNUC44 & LIH-MG2KNUC44 Iron Balusters, LJRA-4091 Raised Panel Box Newel and LJ-6900 Handrail

2 LIH-HOL1BASK44, LIH-HOL2BASK44 Iron Balusters and LI-PROLVL IronPro, LJ-4010 Newel, LJ-6010 Handrail and LJ-7030 Volute

3 LI-1BASK44, LI-2BASK44 Iron Balusters and LI-PROLVL IronPro, Custom Newel, LJ-6010 Handrail and LJ-7030 Volute

4 LIH-HOL1BASK44, LIH-HOLDBLTW44 Iron Balusters and LI-PROLVL IronPro, LJ-4040 Newels and LJ-6010 Handrail



5 LI-40144, LI-40244 & LI-WAVE44 Iron Balusters, LI-NWLRIB48 Iron Newels, LJ-6701B Bending Handrail, LJ-7731 & LJ-7736 Custom Climbing Volutes

6 LI-30544 & LI-30844 Iron Balusters, LJ-4091 Box Newels and LJ-6519 Handrail

7 LIH-HOLPLA44 Iron Balusters with LI-ALAK05 Adjustable Knuckles and LI-PROLVL IronPro, LJ-4010 Newel and LJ-6010 Handrail

LI-14044, LI-15044, LI-14344 & LI-30144 Iron Balusters, LJF-3010 Newels, LJ-6519B Bending Handrail, LJ-7531 Climbing LJ-8215 Bowed Starting Step

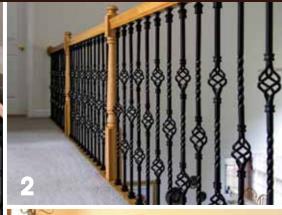






Photo Portfolio







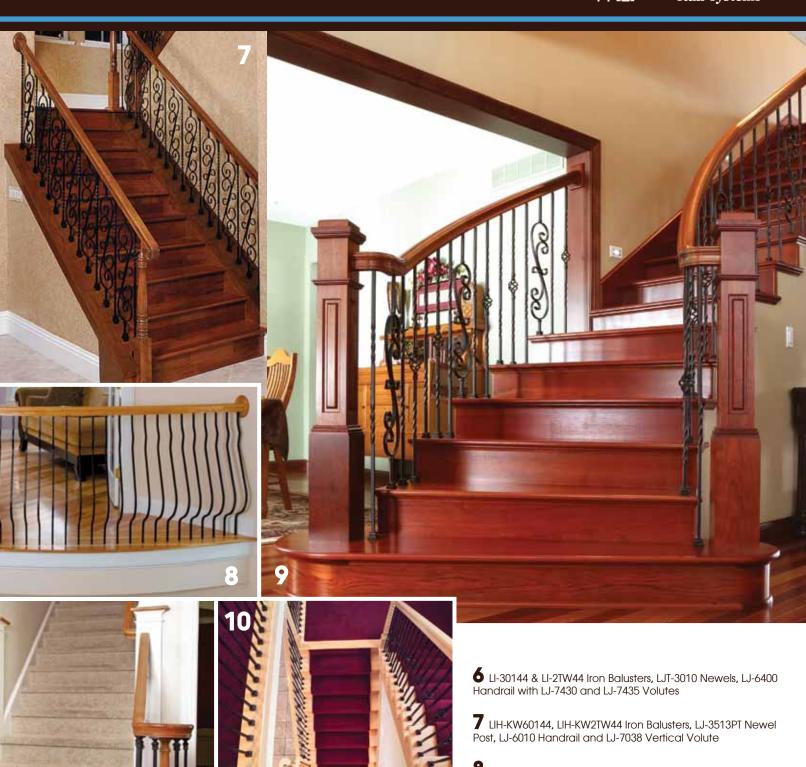
- 1 LIH-HOLPLA44 Iron Balusters with LI-ALAK01 Adjustable Knuckles, LI-ALM06 & LI-ALPSH02 Collars, LJ-4050 Newel, LJ-6010 Handrail and LJ-7030 Volute.
- **2** LI-1BASK44 & LI-2BASK44 Iron Balusters with LI-PROLVL IronPro, LJ-4040 Newels, LJ-6010 Handrail
- **3** LI-9044, LI-30544 & LI-30844 Iron Balusters, LJ-4391 Box Newels with LJ-9203 Decorative Picture Frame Kits and LJ-6701 Handrail.
- 4 LIH-HOL166344 and LIH-HOLPLA44 Iron Balusters, LJ-4095 Box Newels, and LJ-6210 Handrail.
- **5** LI-40144, LJ-40244 & LI-PLA44 Iron Balusters with LI-ALM06 Shoes











- **8** LJ-PLA40BLY Iron Balusters & LJ-6010B Bending Handrail
- **9** LI-1BASK44, LI-2TW44 & LI-60144 Iron Balusters, LJRA-4091 Box Newels, LJ-6900B Bending Handrail with LJ-7911 Quarterturns and LJ-7912 Upeasings
- 10 LI-1BASK44, LI-DBLTW44 Iron Balusters, LJT-3010 Newels, LJ-6010 Handrail and LJ-7031 Climbing Volute
- 11 LIH-HOL30144, LIH-HOLPLA44 Iron Balusters with LI-ALAK02 Adjustable Knuckles, LJ-4010 Newels, Custom Box Newels with Stainable Caps, LJ-6010 Handrail and LJ-7030 & LJ-7035 Volutes.

Photo Portfolio



- 1 LJC-5360 Balusters, LJ-4094 Box Newels and LJ-6210P Plowed Handrail
- **2** LJB-2915 Balusters, LJB-3910 Newels, LJ-6900B Bending Handrail and LJ-7936 Climbing Volute
- **3** LJP-2915 Balusters, LJP-3910 newels, LJ-6900 Handrail, LJ-7930 and LJ-7935 Volutes
- 4 Custom turned newel and finial
- **5** LJ-5360 Balusters, LJ-4091 Box Newels, LJ-6400P Plowed Handrail





6 LJ-5300 Wood Balusters, LI-1TW44 & LI-50144 Iron Balusters, LJ-4091 Box Newel and 6519 Handrail

7 LJP-2115 Balusters, LJ-4094 Recessed Panel Box Newels and LJ-6701 Handrail

8 LJ-2111 Balusters, LJF-3210 Newels, LJ-6A10 handrail.

9 LJ-5360 Balusters, LJ-4095 Raised Panel Box Newels accessorized with LJ-9101 Rosette Blocks and LJ-9001 Chamfered Top Plate, and 6210P Plowed Handrail.

10 LJP-2415 balusters, LJP-3240BT Post to Post Newel, LJP-3210 Over the Post Newel with matching custom pin top newels and custom handrail.





Four Simple Steps for Selecting a Beautiful

Selecting the component styles for your stairway should be simple, not complicated. L.J. Smith makes this process very easy with these "Four Steps for Selecting a Beautiful Stair System." As you review these steps, you will notice that we offer a very wide variety of styles from which to choose. Our wood stair parts are available in oak, beech, poplar, maple, hemlock, cherry and we will quote many other species as well. Our wood balusters are also available with a factory primer coating. All stairway components in this catalog are intended for interior use only.



The systems pages of this catalog are divided into two sections to simplify your selection process. To begin, select either the Post to Post style or the Over The Post style of stairway.

Post to Post Systems

The Handrail runs between the newel posts

Pictured above: LJ-6010 Handrail, LJ-4040 Utility Newels, LI-1BASK44 and LI-2TW44 Iron Balusters.

Post to Post Systems can be found on Pages 18-41

Over the Post Systems

The handrail runs over the newel posts with the use of handrail fittings



Pictured above: LJ-6900 Handrail, LJP-3910 Utility Newels, LJP-3915 Intermediate Landing Newel, LJP-2915 Balusters, LJ-7930 and LJ-7935 Volutes, Landing Fitting Assemblies.

Over the Post Systems can be found on Pages 42-55





After selecting a stairway style, there are a couple more "style" decisions that need to be made before selecting the stairway components. First, decide if the stairway will have Open Treads or a Kneewall and what tread treatment will be utilized. Then, if you chose the Post to Post stairway style in step 1, refer to the left bottom side of this page. If you chose the Over The Post stairway style see the right bottom half of this page.

Decide if your stairway will have Open Treads or a Kneewall

On an Open Tread Stairway, the balusters are installed directly to the top of the stairway treads. Choose whether or not the steps will be carpeted. If the steps are to be carpeted, then decide if the wood on the treads will be exposed at one or both ends. See pages 80-81 for our available tread products.



Open Tread Stairway



Kneewall Stairway

On a Kneewall Stairway, the balusters are installed into a shoerail and the tread ends are closed or "boxed in". Decide whether or not the steps will be carpeted. If the steps are to be carpeted, then decide if the carpet runs wall to wall, or if the wood on the treads will be exposed at the ends. See pages 80-81 for our available tread products.

Below are examples of several tread treatments



Kneewall stairway, carpet wall to wall



Open tread stairway, no carpet



Open tread stairway, wood exposed both ends, carpet



Open tread stairway with full treads and open risers

Post to Post Systems

Now determine whether or not the stairway will have landing fitting assemblies at the landings



Landing Fitting Assembly (gooseneck) is used with a short block newel post at all landings.



Handrail runs straight into the top block of the newel post at all landings.

Over the Post Systems

Now select the starting fitting(s) that will be used at the bottom of the stairway*



Climbing Volute
Requires a Starting Step



VoluteRequires a Starting Step



TurnoutRequires a Starting Step



Vertical Volute

Does not require a

Starting Step



Starting Easing with Cap

Does not require a

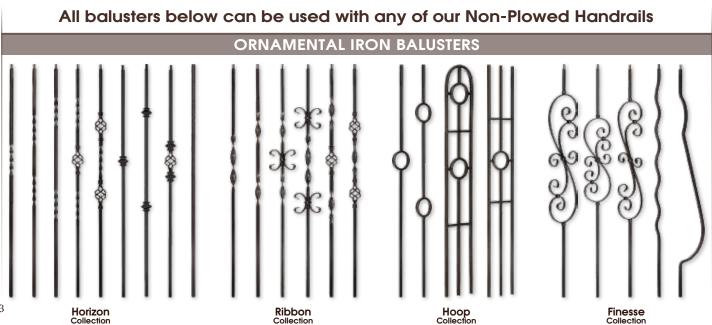
Starting Step

*NOTE: If a Kneewall style stairway was selected above, then a Vertical Volute or Starting Easing with Cap should be selected here.

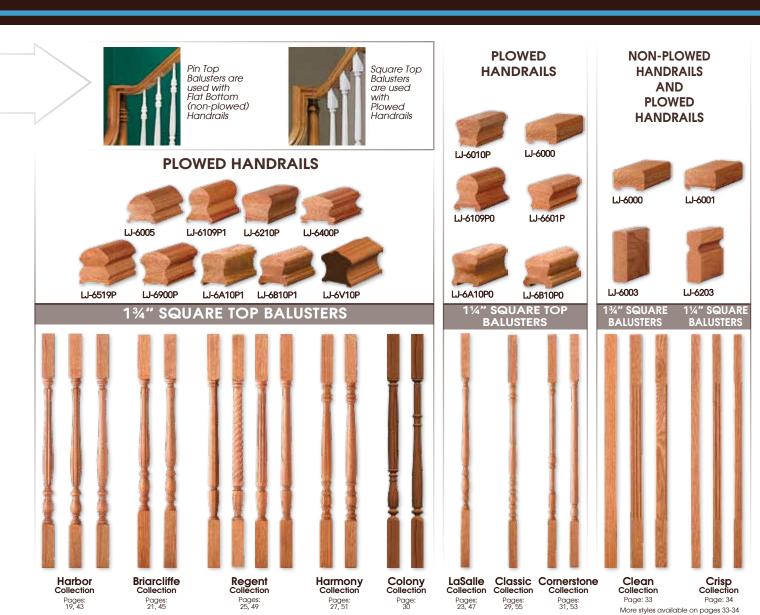
Four Simple Steps for Selecting a Beautiful

Select a BALUSTER. When selecting a wood baluster style, you can choose either a Pin Top or a Square Top Style. To the right are photos showing both styles. After deciding which "look" you prefer, make your selection from the wood balusters below. If you prefer iron balusters, make your selection from the Ornamental Iron balusters at the bottom of these two pages.

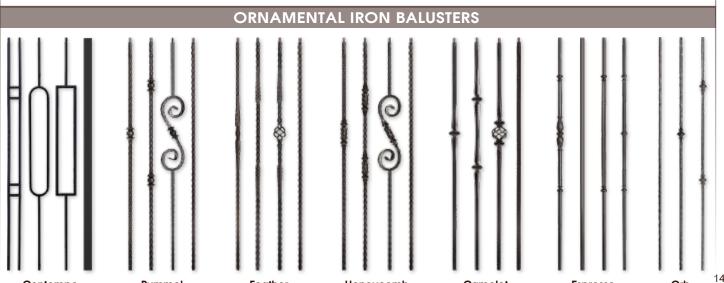








All balusters below can be used with any of our Non-Plowed Handrails



Contempo Collection Page: 62

Pummel Collection Page: 63

Feather Collection Page: 63

Honeycomb Collection Page: 64

Camelot Collection Page: 65

Espresso Collection Page: 66

Orb Page: 66

Four Simple Steps for Selecting a Beautiful

On these two pages you will find our vast array of newel post styles. While being sure to look at the top row for a Post to Post stair or the bottom row for an Over The Post stair, find the newel post style which matches your chosen baluster.





Stair System

Page: 52



You can then refer to the page listed below the selected newel to see the complete system. Post to Post systems can be found on pages 19 to 41 and Over The Post systems can be found on pages 43 to 55.



Many more styles of Box Newels are available on pages 36-41



Our Wood Species

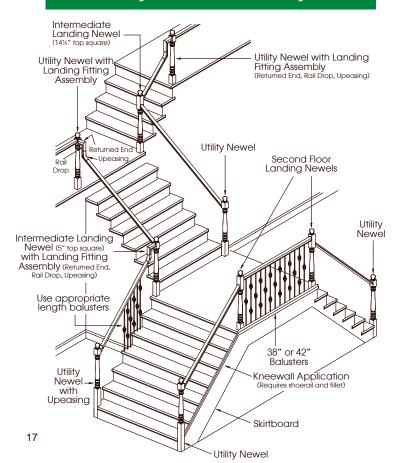


L.J. Smith is proud to offer the following standard species of wood products. Material in all of these species is in stock and can be made into nearly any of our wood stair components. We would also be glad to quote any other species, as well. Call us for product availability and lead times on these, and other species.

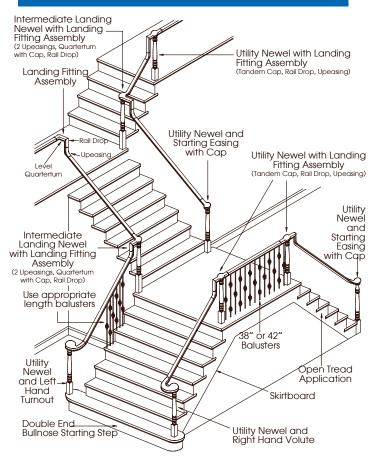
Note: all species shown here are clear coated for illustrative purposes only.



Anatomy of a Post to Post System

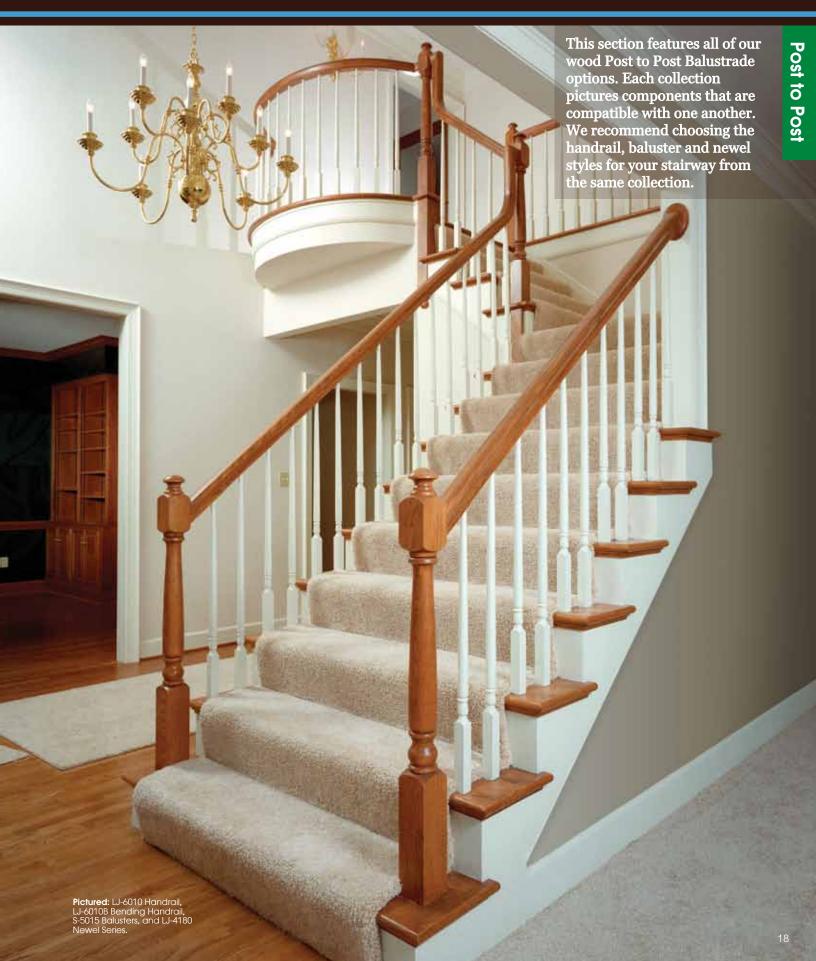


Anatomy of an Over the Post System



Post to Post Systems





Harbor Collection

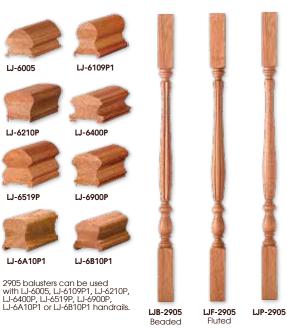


Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters

Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters

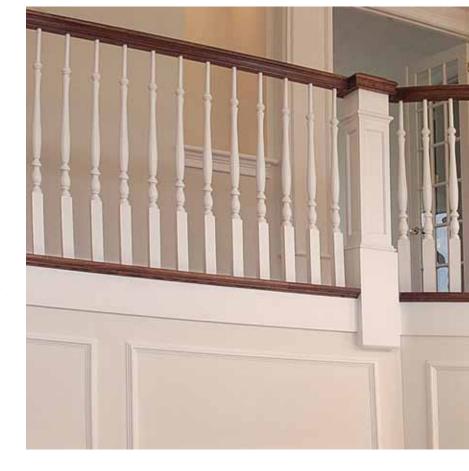






Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

Product E	Dimensio	ons				
Handrails:	He	ight	Profile Width		Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6005	25/16" (59 mm)		2½" (64 mm)		2½" (64 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6109	21/8	(73 mm)	11/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P1	21/8	(73 mm)	11/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6210	23/8	(60 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	N/A
LJ-6210P	23/8	(60 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6400	21/4	(57 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	N/A
LJ-6400P	21/4"	(57 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6519	3"	(76 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A
LJ-6519P	3"	(76 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6701	21/8	(54 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900	23/4	(70 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900P	23/4	(70 mm)	25%"	(67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6A10	23/8	(60 mm)	2" (9	51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P1	23/8	(60 mm)	2" (9	51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6B10	25/16" (59 mm)		2" (51 mm)		23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P1	25/16" (59 mm)		2" (51 mm)		23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
Shoerail and Fillet:	He	ight	Wi	dth	Plow	Width
LJ-6006	1"	(25 mm)	31/8" (79 mm)		13/4" (44 mm)	
LJ-6007	5/16	' (8 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		N/	/A
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Ove Len	
2905-34	6½"(165 mm)	21½°(535 mm)	67/16"(164 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	364 mm)
2905-38	6½"(165 mm)	21½°(535 mm)	107/16"(265 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	965 mm)
2905-42	6½"(165 mm)	21½°(535 mm)	147/16"(367 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067 mm)
2915-34	N/A	27%16"*(700 mm)	6 ⁷ /16"(164 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	364 mm)
2915-38	N/A	27%16"*(700 mm)	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(265 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	965 mm)
2915-42	N/A	27%16"*(700 mm)	147/16"(367 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067mm)
Newel Posts:	Finial	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length
Utility Newel		Block	Lengui	DIOCK	OIZE	Lengui
3940	5 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(138 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23½°(586 mm)	14¼"(362 mm)	3¼" (83 mm)	48"(1219 mm)
3942	57/16 (138 mm) 57/16"(138 mm)	5" (127 mm)	231/16 (586 mm)	241/4"(616 mm)		58"(1473 mm)
Second Floo			23/16 (586 mm)	∠474 (616 MM)	3¼" (83 mm)	JO (14/3 MM)
3945	5½6"(138 mm)	11" (279 mm)	19½"(495 mm)	21¾" (552 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
Intermediate			1 372 (495 mm)	∠ 174 (552 mm)	3 74 (83 mm)	30 (14/3 mm)
3946			16"''''	263/"/022-	21/" (02)	72"(1001-
3946	57/16"(138 mm)	14½" (368 mm)	16"(406 mm)	36¾"(933 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	73"(1854 mm)
3930	5½16"(138 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23½16"(586 mm)	441/4"(1124 mm)	3¼" (83 mm)	78"(1981 mm)



^{*} Length is from the top of the bottom block to the top of the baluster

Consider box newels for your stairway from our Hierloom Collection on pages 36-41





† Requires a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck pp 77-78)

Box Newels



Pictured Above: LJ-6900 Handrail, Custom Box Newels and LJP-2915 Balusters.

Pictured Right: LJ-6519 Handrail, LJB-3940 Utility Newels, LJB-2915 Balusters.



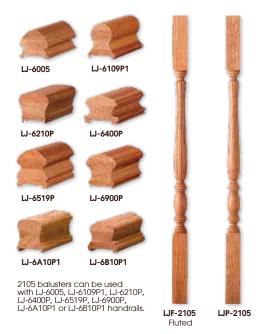
Briarcliffe Collection



Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters



Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters



Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

Shoerail & Fillet

LJ-6007

LJ-6006

Product	Dimensi	ons				
Handrails:	Не	eight	Pro Wid		Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6005		s" (59 mm)	21/2"		2½" (64 mm)	13/4"(44 mm
LJ-6109	27/8	" (73 mm)	17/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P1	21/8	" (73 mm)	11/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm
LJ-6210	23/8	" (60 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	N/A
LJ-6210P	23/8	" (60 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	13/4"(44 mm
LJ-6400	21/4	" (57 mm)	23/4" ((70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	N/A
LJ-6400P	21/4	" (57 mm)	23/4" ((70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/4"(44 mm
LJ-6519	3"	(76 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A
LJ-6519P	3"	(76 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	13/4"(44 mm
LJ-6701	21/8	" (54 mm)	23/4" ((70 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900	23/4	" (70 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	1 15/16"(49 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900P	23/4	" (70 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	1 15/16"(49 mm)	13/4"(44 mm
LJ-6A10	23/8	" (60 mm)	2" (5	1 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P1	23/8	" (60 mm)	2" (5	1 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	13/4"(44 mm
LJ-6B10	25/10	s" (59 mm)	2" (5	1 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P1	25/10	s" (59 mm)	2" (5	1 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm
Shoerail and Fillet:	He	eight	Wic	ith	Plow	Width
LJ-6006		(25 mm)	31/8"		13/4"	
LJ-6007		" (8 mm)	13/4"		N/A	
Delveteve	Top	Turning	Bottom	Square Size	Ove	
Balusters: 2105-34	Block	Length	Block		Len	
2105-34	6½"(165 mm)	191/8" (486 mm)	83/8"(213 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	
2105-38	6½"(165 mm)	191/s" (486 mm)	123/8"(314 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	
2105-42	6½"(165 mm) N/A	191/s" (486 mm)	163/8"(416 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	
		25%"*(651 mm)	83/8"(213 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	,
2111-38	N/A	255/8"*(651 mm)	123/8"(314 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	
2111-42	N/A	255/8"*(651 mm)	163/8"(416 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	,
2115-34	N/A	25°/16"*(642 mm)	87/ ₁₆ "(214 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	. ,
2115-38	N/A	25°/16"*(642 mm)	12 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(316 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	. ,
2115-42	N/A	25 ⁹ / ₁₆ "*(642 mm)	16 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(418 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067mm)
Newel Posts:	Finial	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overal Length
Utility Newe	ls		,			
3340	5" (127 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	14½"(368 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	48"(1219 mr
3342	5" (127 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	24½"(622 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	58 "(1473 mr
Second Floo		- ' '	(,		
3345	5" (127 mm)	11" (279 mm)	19½"(495 mm)	22" (558 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	58 "(1473 mr
ntermediate			(475 1111)	(330 1111)	O/2 (07 IIIII)	UI (1475 III
3346	5" (127 mm)	14½" (368 mm)	16½"(419 mm)	36½"(927 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	73"(1854 mr
0	(127 11211)	, 2 (500 1111)	. 372 (-17.1111)	23/2 (/2/.1111)	-/* (0/11/11)	. 0 (1054 IIII



Newel Posts



Available in Ball Top Specify "BT" suffix (LJF-3340BT)

Newel Drop





Fluted Option



LJP-3340 LJP-3342 LJP-3358†

LJP-3345

LJP-3346

Consider box newels for your stainway from our Hierloom Collection on pages 36-41

Box Newels

† Requires a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck pp 77-78)

Pictured Left: LJ-6519P Handrail, LJP-3340BT Newels and LJP-2105 Balusters.

Pictured Below: LJP-2111 Balusters.

Pictured Right: LJ-6210B Bending Handrail and LJ-2111 Balusters.





LaSalle Collection



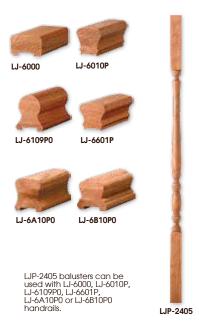
Non-Plowed Handrails and **Pin Top Balusters**



Shoerail & Fillet



Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters



Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-2") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

Product [Dimensions			
Handrails:	Height	Profile Width	Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6000	15%" (41 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
LJ-6002	15%" (41 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	N/A
LJ-6010	23/s" (60 mm)	21/4" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6010P	23/8" (60 mm)	21/4" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
LJ-6109	21/8" (73 mm)	11/8" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P0	21/8" (73 mm)	11/8" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
LJ-6601	21/4" (57 mm)	21/4" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6601P	21/4" (57 mm)	21/4" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
LJ-6A10	23/8" (60 mm)	2" (51 mm)	21/a" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P0	23/8" (60 mm)	2" (51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
LJ-6B10	25/16" (59 mm)	2" (51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P0	25/16" (59 mm)	2" (51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
01				

Shoerail and Fillet:	He	eight	Wic	ith	Plow	Width
LJ-6045	3/4"	(19 mm)	2½" (64 mm)	11/4"	(32 mm)
LJ-6050	3/8"	(10 mm)	1¼" (32 mm)	N/	/A
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Ove Len	
2011-34	N/A	25°/16"*(642 mm)	87/16"(214 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	34" (8	364 mm)
2011-38	N/A	25 ⁹ /16"*(642 mm)	12 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(316 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	38" (9	965 mm)
2011-42	N/A	25 ⁹ /16"*(642 mm)	16 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(418 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	42" (1	067 mm)
2405-34	69/16"(167 mm)	19 ¹ / ₁₆ " (484 mm)	83/8"(213 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	34" (8	364 mm)
2405-38	69/16"(167 mm)	19 ¹ / ₁₆ " (484 mm)	123/8"(314 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	38" (9	965 mm)
2405-42	69/16"(167 mm)	19 ¹ / ₁₆ " (484 mm)	163/8"(416 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	42" (1	067 mm)
2415-34	N/A	25½"*(648 mm)	8½"(216 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	34" (8	364 mm)
2415-38	N/A	25½"*(648 mm)	12½"(318 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	38" (9	965 mm)
2415-42	N/A	25½"*(648 mm)	161/2"(419 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	42" (1	067mm)
Newel Posts:	Finial	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length
Utility Newel	s					
3240	5" (127 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	14½"(368 mm)	3" (76 mm)	48"(1219 mm)
3242	5" (127 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	24½"(622 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58 "(1473 mm)
Second Floo	r Landing	Newel				
3245	5" (127 mm)	11" (279 mm)	19½"(495 mm)	22" (558 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58 "(1473 mm)
Second Floo	r Landing 5" (127 mm)	Newel 11" (279 mm)				

5" (127 mm) 14½" (868 mm) 16½"(419 mm) 36½"(927 mm) 3" (76 mm) 73"(1854 mm) 5" (127 mm) 5" (127 mm) 23" (584 mm) 44½"(1130 mm) 3" (76 mm) 78"(1951 mm) 78"(1951 mm) * Length is from the top of the bottom block to the top of the baluster

Pictured Below: LJ-6B10 Handrail and LJF-2115 Balusters.

Pictured Right: LJ-2011 Balusters.

Pictured Far Right: LJ-6519P Handrail, LJF-3240 Series Newels and LJF-2105 Balusters.



Intermediate Landing Newels

Newel Posts



Available in Ball Top Specify "BT" suffix (LJF-3240BT) (LJP-3240BT)

Newel Drop



LJ-4099A



LJF-3240 LJF-3242 LJF-3258†



Fluted Option



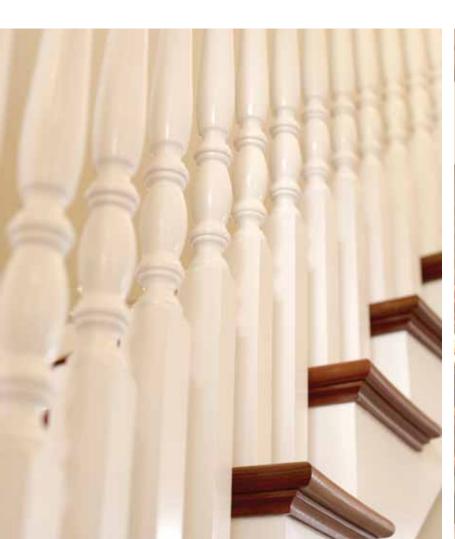
LJP-3240 LJP-3242 LJP-3258†

LJP-3245



Box Newels

† Requires a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck pp 77-78)





Regent Collection



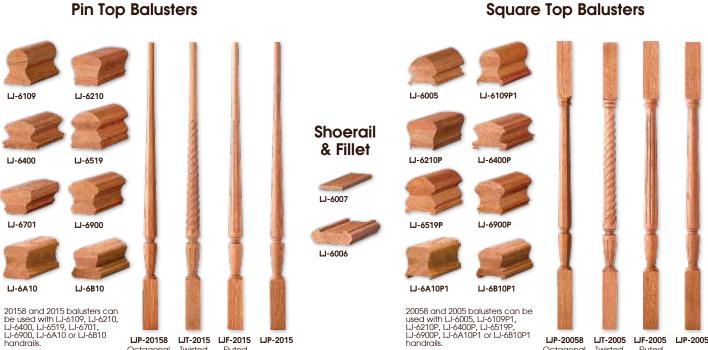
Plowed Handrails and

LJP-20058

Octagonal

LJT-2005 LJF-2005 LJP-2005

Non-Plowed Handrails and **Pin Top Balusters**



Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

				file	Bottom	Plow
Handrails:		ight		dth	Width	Width
LJ-6005		(59 mm)		(64 mm)	2½" (64 mm)	13/4"(44 mn
LJ-6109		(73 mm)		(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P1	27/8"	(73 mm)	11/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mr
LJ-6210		(60 mm)		(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	N/A
LJ-6210P	23/8"	(60 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	13/4"(44 mr
LJ-6400		(57 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	N/A
LJ-6400P	21/4"	(57 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/4"(44 mr
LJ-6519	3" (76 mm)		(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A
LJ-6519P	3" (76 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	13/4"(44 mr
LJ-6701	21/8"	(54 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900	23/4"	(70 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900P	23/4"	(70 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	13/4"(44 mr
LJ-6A10	23/8"	(60 mm)	2" (5	i1 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P1	23/8"	(60 mm)	2" (5	i1 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	13/4"(44 mr
LJ-6B10	25/16"	(59 mm)	2" (51 mm)		23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P1	25/16	(59 mm)	2" (5	i1 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mr
Shoerail and Fillet:	Height		Width		Plow Width	
LJ-6006	1" (25 mm)	31/8" (79 mm)		13/4" (44 mm)	
LJ-6007	5/16"	(8 mm)	1¾"	(44 mm)	N/	Ά
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Ove Len	
2005(8)-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	64 mm)
2005(8)-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	(65 mm)
2005(8)-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (10	067 mm)
2015(8)-34	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	6" (152 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	64 mm)
2015(8)-38	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	10" (254 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	(65 mm)
2015(8)-42	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	14" (356 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067mm)
Newel Posts:	Finial	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overal Lengti
Jtility Newels	3	<u> </u>				
3040(8)	43/4" (121 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	15" (381 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	48"(1219 m
3042(8)	43/4" (121 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	25" (635 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	58 "(1473 m
Second Floor		- ' '	- ()	- (,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
3045(8)	43/4" (121 mm)	11" (279 mm)	19½"(495 mm)	22" (558 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	58 "(1473 m
ntermediate			(473 11111)	(330 IIIII)	071 (0711111)	00 (1475111
3046(8)	43/4" (121 mm)	14½" (368 mm)	16" (406 mm)	37" (939 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	73"(1854 m
3040(0)	-1/4 (121 mm)	1 1/2 (308 MM)	23" (584 mm)	45" (1143 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	78"(1981 m

Octagonal

LJP-20158 LJT-2015 LJF-2015 LJP-2015

Fluted

Twisted









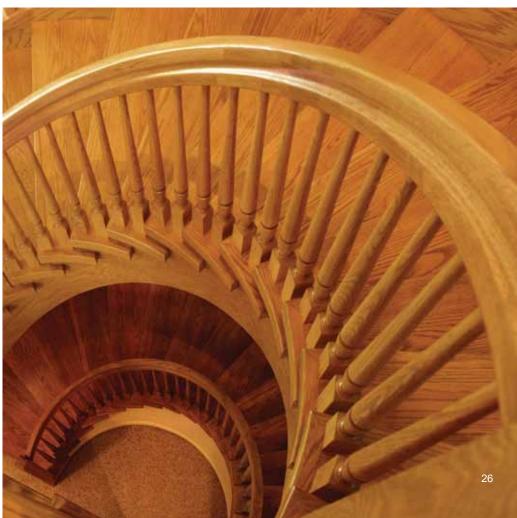


† Requires a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck pp 77-78)

Box Newels

Consider box newels for your stainway from our Hierloom Collection on pages 36-41





Harmony Collection



Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters



Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters



"LJ-" series balusters are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. The balusters can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately). "S-" series balusters have a turned bottom pin.

Shoerail & Fillet

LJ-6007

LJ-6006

Product Dim	ensions			
Handrails:	Height	Profile Width	Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6005	25/16" (59 mm)	2½" (64 mm)	2½" (64 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6109	21/8" (73 mm)	11/8" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P1	21/8" (73 mm)	11/8" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6210	23/8" (60 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	N/A
LJ-6210P	23/8" (60 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6400	21/4" (57 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	N/A
LJ-6400P	21/4" (57 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6519	3" (76 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A
LJ-6519P	3" (76 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6701	21/8" (54 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900	23/4" (70 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900P	23/4" (70 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6A10	23/8" (60 mm)	2" (51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P1	23/8" (60 mm)	2" (51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6B10	25/16" (59 mm)	2" (51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P1	25/16" (59 mm)	2" (51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
Shoerail and Fillet:	Height	Width	Plow	Width
LJ-6006	1" (25 mm)	31/8" (79 mm)	13/4"	(44 mm)

LJ-6007	5/16"	(8 mm)	1¾"	(44 mm)	N/A
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length
LJ-5005ND-31‡	51/8"(149 mm)	165/8"(422 mm)	8½"(216 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	31" (787 mm)
LJ-5005(8)-34	7 " (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	1 3/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
LJ-5005(8)-38	7 " (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	1 3/4" (44 mm)	38" (965 mm)
LJ-5005(8)-42	7 " (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	1 3/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067 mm)
S-5105-31	5½"(149 mm)	165/8"(422 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	1 3/4" (44 mm)	31" (787 mm)
S-5105-34	51/8"(149 mm)	195/8"(498 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	1 3/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
S-5105-36	51/8"(149 mm)	215/8"(549 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	1 3/4" (44 mm)	36" (914 mm)
S-5105-39	51/8"(149 mm)	245/8"(625 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	39" (991 mm)
S-5105-42	81/8"(206 mm)	253/8"(645 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067 mm)
LJ-5300(8)-34	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	7" (178 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
LJ-5300(8)-38	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	11" (279 mm)	1 3/4" (44 mm)	38" (965 mm)
LJ-5300(8)-42	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	15" (381 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067mm)
S-5300-31	N/A	22½"(572 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	1 3/4" (44 mm)	31" (787 mm)
S-5300-34	N/A	25½"(648 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	1 3/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
S-5300-36	N/A	27½"(698 mm)	7 3/4" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	36" (914 mm)
S-5300-39	N/A	30½"(775 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	39" (991 mm)
S-5300-42	N/A	33½"(851 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067 mm)

Product Di	mension	s				
Newel Posts:	Finial	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length
Utility Newels						
LJ-4500(8)	3½" (89 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	161/4" (413 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	48"(1219 mm)
LJ-4504(8)	3½" (89 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	261/4" (668 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
LJ-4004	4½" (114 mm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (89 mm)	48"(1219 mm)
LJ-4004COL	4 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (122 mm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (89 mm)	48"(1219 mm)
LJ-4004RT	3½" (89 mm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (89 mm)	48"(1219 mm)
Second Floor	Landing Nev	wel				
LJ-4503(8)	3½" (89 mm)	11" (279 mm)	19½"(495 mm)	23¾" (603 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
LJ-4005	4½" (114 mm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (89 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
LJ-4005COL	4 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (122 mm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (89 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
LJ-4005RT	3½" (89 mm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (89 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
Intermediate L	anding New	els				
LJ-4505(8)	3½" (89 mm)	14½" (368 mm)	16" (406 mm)	38¾" (984 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	73"(1854 mm)
LJ-4558(8)	3½" (89 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	461/4" (1175 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	78"(1981 mm)
LJ-4006	4½" (114 mm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (89 mm)	73"(1854 mm)
LJ-4006COL	4 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (122 mm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (89 mm)	73"(1854 mm)
LJ-4006RT	3½" (89 mm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (89 mm)	73"(1854 mm)

Pictured Right: LJ-6519 Handrail, LJ-5300 Balusters with LIH-HOL50144 and LIH-HOL1TW44 Iron Balusters.

Pictured Far Right: LJ-6519P Handrail, LJ-6006 Shoerail, LJ-6007 Fillet, LJ-4500 Newels and LJ-5005 Balusters.

27



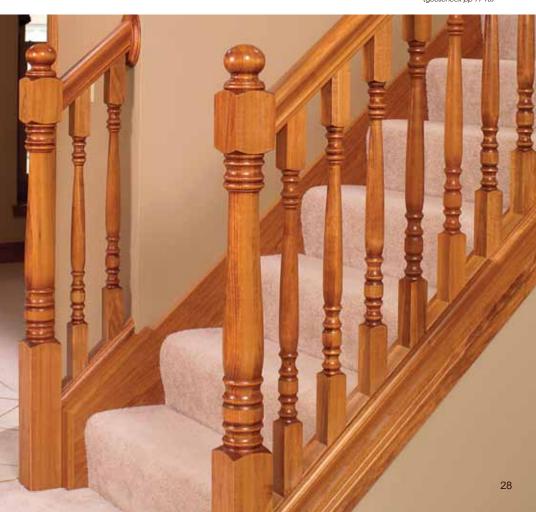




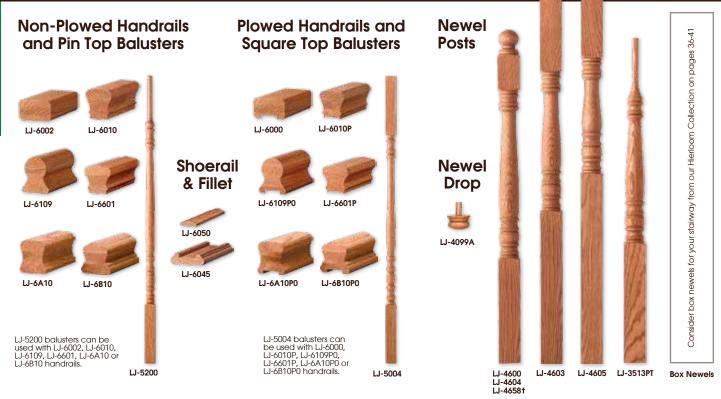
x x Consider box newels for your stainway from our Hierloom Collection on pages 36-41 specified by the considering the conside

† Requires a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck pp 77-78)





Classic Collection



Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

† Requires a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck pp 77-78)

Handrails:	He	ight		ofile dth	Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6000	15/8"	(41 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
LJ-6002	15/8"	(41 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	N/A
LJ-6010	23/8"	(60 mm)	21/4"	(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6010P	23/8"	(60 mm)	21/4"	(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
LJ-6109	27/8"	(73 mm)	11%"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P0	21/8"	(73 mm)	11/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
LJ-6601	21/4"	(57 mm)	21/4"	(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6601P	21/4"	(57 mm)	21/4"	(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mn
LJ-6A10	23/8"	(60 mm)	2" (51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P0	23/8"	(60 mm)	2" (51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	11/4" (32 mn
LJ-6B10	25/16	" (59 mm)	2" (51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P0	25/16	" (59 mm)	2" (51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
Shoerail and Fillet:	He	ight	Wi	dth	Plow	Width
LJ-6045		(19 mm)		(64mm)		(32 mm)
LJ-6050	3/8"	(10 mm)	11/4"	(32 mm)	N/A	
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size		erall igth
LJ-5004ND-31‡	51/8" (149 mm)	165/8" (422 mm)	8½" (216 mm)	1¼" (32 mm)		787 mm)
LJ-5004-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		864 mm)
LJ-5004-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		965 mm)
LJ-5004-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	42" (
LJ-5200-34	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	7" (178 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		864 mm)
LJ-5200-38	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	11" (279 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		965 mm)
LJ-5200-42	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	15" (381 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	42" (1	
Newel Posts:	Finial	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overal Length
Utility Newels	IIIIai	DIOCK	Lengin	DIOCK	0126	Lengu
LJ-4600	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(87 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	16¼" (413 mm)	3" (76 mm)	48"(1219 mn
LJ-4604	37/16 (87 mm)	5" (127 mm)		261/4" (668 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58"(1473 mn
Second Floor L			23" (584 mm)	20 /4 (668 mm)	3 (/6 mm)	36 (14/3 mr
L.J-4603	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(87 mm)	11" (279 mm)	19½"(495 mm)	23¾" (603 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58 "(1473 mr
			13/2 (495 mm)	23 /4 (603 mm)	3 (/6 mm)	30 (14/3 mi
ntermediate La LJ-4605	_	weis 14½" (368 mm)	16" (406 mm)	383/4"(984 mm)	2" (7/)	73"(1854 mr
LJ-4605 LJ-4658	3 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(87 mm) 3 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(87 mm)			38¾"(984 mm) 46¼" (1175 mm)	3" (76 mm)	
Rake Newel	3 /16 (8/ mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	4074 (11/5 mm)	3" (76 mm)	78"(1981 mr
rake Newel						



Pictured: LJ-6010P Handrail, LJ-4600 Utility Newels and LJ-5004 Balusters.

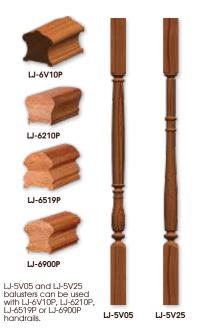
Colony Collection



Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters



Plowed Handrails and **Square Top Balusters**



Newel **Posts**



LJ-4V40-5.0 LJ-4V42-5.0 **Box Newels**

Consider box newels for your stairway from our Hierloom Collection on pages 36-41

LJ-4V58-5.0†

Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

Shoerail & Fillet

LJ-6007

LJ-6006

Product D	imensio	ns				
Handrails:	He	ight		ofile dth	Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6V10	21/2"	(64 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	2½" (64 mm)	N/A
LJ-6V10P	2½"	(64 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	2½" (64 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6210	23/8"	(60 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	N/A
LJ-6210P	23/8"	(60 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6519	3" (76 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A
LJ-6519P	3" (76 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6900	23/4"	(70 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	1 15/16"(49 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900P	23/4"	(70 mm)	25%"	(67 mm)	1 15/16"(49 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
Shoerail and Fillet:	He	ight	Wi	dth	Plow '	Width
LJ-6006	1" (25 mm)	31/8"	(79 mm)	13/4"	(44 mm)
LJ-6007	5/16"	(8 mm)	1¾"	(44 mm)	N/	Ά
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Ove Len	
LJ-5V05-34	6%16" (166 mm)	20 ⁵ / ₁₆ " (516 mm)	71/8" (181 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	364 mm)
LJ-5V05-38	6%16" (166 mm)	205/16" (516 mm)	111/8" (283 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	965 mm)
LJ-5V05-42	6%16" (166 mm)	205/16" (516 mm)	151/8" (384 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067 mm)
LJ-5V15-34	N/A	261/8"* (682 mm)	71/8" (181 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	364 mm)
LJ-5V15-38	N/A	261/8"* (682 mm)	111/8" (283 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	965 mm)
LJ-5V15-42	N/A	261/8"* (682 mm)	151/8" (384 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067mm)
LJ-5V25-34	6%16" (166 mm)	205/16" (516 mm)	71/8" (181 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	864 mm)
LJ-5V25-38	6%16" (166 mm)	205/16" (516 mm)	111/8" (283 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	765 mm)
LJ-5V25-42	6%16" (166 mm)	205/16" (516 mm)	151/8" (384 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067 mm)
LJ-5V35-34	N/A	261/8"* (682 mm)	71/8" (181 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	364 mm)
LJ-5V35-38	N/A	261/8"* (682 mm)	111/8" (283 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	965 mm)
LJ-5V35-42	N/A	261/8"* (682 mm)	151/8" (384 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067mm)
Newel Posts:	Finial	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length

LJ-4V58-5.0 53/6" (137 mm) 51/4" (133 mm) 201/2" (521 mm) 443/6" (1127 mm) 5" (127 mm) 78" (1981 mm) * Length is from the top of the bottom block to the top of the baluster

 $LJ-4V40-5.0 \hspace{0.2cm} 5\%" \hspace{0.2cm} \hbox{\scriptsize (137 \hspace{0.5mm}mm)} \hspace{0.2cm} 514" \hspace{0.2cm} \hbox{\scriptsize (133 \hspace{0.5mm}mm)} \hspace{0.2cm} 2012" \hspace{0.2cm} \hbox{\scriptsize (521 \hspace{0.5mm}mm)} \hspace{0.2cm} 16\%" \hspace{0.2cm} \hbox{\scriptsize (416 \hspace{0.5mm}mm)} \hspace{0.2cm} 5" \hspace{0.2cm} \hbox{\scriptsize (127 \hspace{0.5mm}mm)} \hspace{0.2cm} 48" \hspace{0.2cm} \hbox{\scriptsize (1219 \hspace{0.5mm}mm)} \hspace{0.2cm} 16\%" \hspace{0.2cm} \hbox{\scriptsize (127 \hspace{0.5mm}mm)} \hspace{0.2cm} \{ (127 \hspace{0.5mm}mm)} \hspace{0.2cm} 16\%" \hspace{0.2cm} \hspace$ LJ-4V42-5.0 5%" (137 mm) 51/4" (133 mm) 201/2" (521 mm) 263/8" (670 mm) 5" (127 mm) 58"(1473 mm)

Landing Newel



Pictured: LJ-6V10P Handrail, LJ-4V40-5.0 Newel and LJ-5V05 Balusters.

Cornerstone Collection



LJ-5067 S-5067 LJ-5141 S-5141

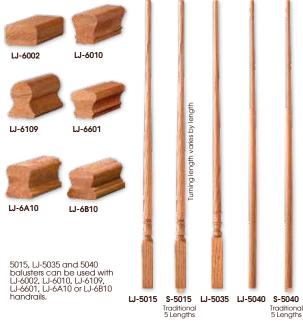
31" (787 mr 34" (864 mm)

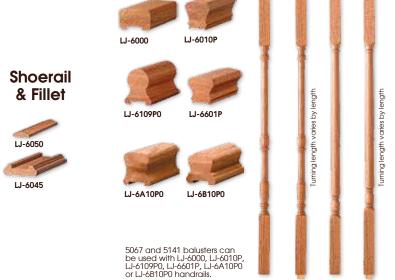
38" (965 mm)

31" (787 mm)

Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters

Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters





"LJ-The "S-"

I-" series balusters are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. et lousters can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately). " series balusters have a turned bottom pin.

Product Dimensions

LJ-5141ND-31‡ 5¼"(133 mm)

7" (178 mm)

7" (178 mm)

LJ-5141-34

LJ-5141-42

S-5141-31

LJ-4055

LJ-4058

LJ-4156 LJ-4168

L.I-4186

Rake Newel

LJ-4013PT

Handrails: Height Width Width Width Width LJ-6000 15% (11 mm) 224% (10 mm) 224% (10 mm) 224% (10 mm) 224% (10 mm) 11% (12 mm) 11	Product Dir	nensior	ns				
LJ-6000	Handrails:	Height					
LJ-6010							
LJ-6010P 2%" (60 mm) 2½" (57 mm) 1½" (28 mm) 1¼" (27 mm) 1½" (28 mm) 1½" (27 mm) 1½" (28 mm) 1½"							
LJ-6109P							
LJ-6109P0 2½" (13 mm) 1½" (18 mm) 2½" (10 mm) 1½" (13 mm) 1½" (18 mm) 1½							
LJ-6601							
LJ-6601							
LJ-6610P 2½% (S7mm) 2½% (S7mm) 1½% (S8mm) 1½% (
LJ-6A10P0							
LJ-6810P0 29% (s0 mm) 2" (s1 mm) 2½% (s0 mm) 11½" (32 mm							
LJ-6B10P0 2% ("spmm) 2" (s1 mm) 2% ("s0 mm) N/A							
Shoerail and Fillet:					. ,		
Shoerail and Fillet:							
Fillet:	LJ-0D IUPU	Z%16	(mm ye)	2	(or mm)	∠78 (6U mm)	1 74 (32 mm)
LJ-6050 %" (10mm) 1½" (22mm) N/A		He	ight	w	'idth	Plow	Width
LJ-6050 3/6" (10 mm) 11/6" (22 mm) N/A	LJ-6045	3/4"	(19 mm)	21/2	." (64mm)	1¼"	(32 mm)
Balusters: Block Length Bottom Square Length	LJ-6050						
LJ-5015ND-31‡ N/A 22%" ("55 mm) 83%" (213 mm) 11%" (32 mm) 34" (845 mm) 14%" (32 mm) 34" (845 m	Balusters:	Тор	Turning	Bottom	Square	Ove	erall
LJ-5015-34 N/A 28"* (711 mm) 6" (152 mm) 1/4" (122 mm) 34" (864 mm) 1.J-5015-38 N/A 28"* (711 mm) 10" (254 mm) 14" (122 mm) 38" (965 mm) 1.J-5015-32 N/A 22%" (155 mm) 14" (152 mm) 14" (122 mm) 31" (182 mm) 35" (965 mm) 1.J-5015-34 N/A 25%" (155 mm) 75%" (193 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 31" (182 mm) 34" (864 mm) 15-5015-34 N/A 25%" (103 mm) 75%" (193 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 36" (914 mm) 15-5015-39 N/A 35%" (103 mm) 75%" (193 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 36" (914 mm) 15-5015-39 N/A 35%" (103 mm) 75%" (193 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 36" (914 mm) 15-5015-39 N/A 35%" (103 mm) 75%" (193 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 36" (914 mm) 15-5015-39 N/A 28"* (711 mm) 10" (254 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 39" (900 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 34" (864 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 35/4" (864 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 36" (914 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 34" (864 mm) 11/4" (122 mm)							
LJ-5015-38 N/A 28"* (711 mm) 10" (254 mm) 14" (122 mm) 38" (945 mm) LJ-5015-42 N/A 229"s" (715 mm) 79"s" (1973 mm) 14" (122 mm) 34" (1057 mm) S-5015-34 N/A 229"s" (1057 mm) 79"s" (1973 mm) 14" (122 mm) 34" (854 mm) S-5015-34 N/A 259"s" (1057 mm) 79"s" (1973 mm) 14" (122 mm) 36" (1044 mm) 39"s" (1057 mm) 14" (122 mm) 36" (1044 mm) 39"s" (1057 mm) 14" (122 mm) 34" (1057 mm) 35" (1057 mm) 34" (1057 mm) 35" (1057							
LJ-5015-42 N/A 28"* (711 mm) 14" (25 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (851 mm) 35-5015-31 N/A 255/4" (551 mm) 75/4"* (1931 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 34" (825 mm) 35-5015-36 N/A 275/4" (1931 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 36" (9714 mm) 35-5015-36 N/A 275/4" (1932 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 36" (9714 mm) 35" (980 mm) 15/4" (122 mm) 36" (9714 mm) 375/4" (1932 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 36" (9714 mm) 375/4" (1932 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 36" (9714 mm) 375/4" (1932 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 37 (980 mm) 37/4" (1932 mm) 11/4" (122 mm) 37/4" (1932 mm) 37/4" (1				- (,			
\$\frac{\color{1}}{\color{1}}\$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \							
\$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \							
\$\frac{8}{5}\text{01f-36}\text{ N/A } 27\frac{8}{6}\text{"(10z mm) } 7\frac{8}{6}\text{"(10z mm) } 1\frac{1}{6}\text{"(2z mm) } 3\frac{6}{9}\text{"(10z mm) } 7\frac{8}{6}\text{"(10z mm) } 1\frac{1}{6}\text{"(2z mm) } 3\frac{9}{9}\text{"(10z mm) } 2\frac{9}{9}\text{"(10z mm) } 1\frac{1}{6}\text{"(2z mm) } 4\frac{2}{6}\text{"(10z mm) } 4\frac{2}{6}\text{"(10z mm) } 1\frac{1}{6}\text{"(2z mm) } 4\frac{2}{6}\text{"(10z mm) } 4							
\$\ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc							
\$\frac{8-5015-42}{\text{LJ-5035-34}}\$\$ N/A \$3\frac{9}{\text{"}}\(\text{(15.7 mm)}\) 7\frac{9}{\text{"}}\(\text{(15.7 mm)}\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((22 mm)\) 4\frac{2}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{9}{\text{(36.4 mm)}}\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((22 mm)\) 3\frac{4}{\text{(36.4 mm)}}\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((22 mm)\) 3\frac{4}{\text{(36.4 mm)}}\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((22 mm)\) 3\frac{8}{\text{ (36.4 mm)}}\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((22 mm)\) 3\frac{8}{\text{ (36.4 mm)}}\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((22 mm)\) 3\frac{8}{\text{ (36.4 mm)}}\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((22 mm)\) 4\frac{2}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((22 mm)\) 3\frac{4}{\text{"}}\((36.4 mm)\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((22 mm)\) 3\frac{4}{\text{"}}\((36.4 mm)\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 2\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 2\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{1}{\text{"}}\(10.5 mm)\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 1\frac{1}{\text{"}}\(10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{1}{\text{"}}\((10.5 mm)\) 3\frac{1}{							
LJ-5035-34 N/A 28"* (711 mm) 6" (152 mm) 1/4" (122 mm) 34" (864 mm)							
LJ-5035-38 N/A 28"* (711 mm) 10" (254 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 38" (945 mm) 1.J-5035-42 N/A 28"* (711 mm) 14" (255 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 42" (105/mm) 42" (105/mm) 1.J-5040-34 N/A 34" (954 mm) N/A 11/6" (250 mm) 24" (250 mm) 34" (954 mm) 1.J-5040-38 N/A 38" (955 mm) N/A 11/6" (250 mm) 29 mm] 38" (955 mm) 1.J-5040-42 N/A 42" (105/mm) N/A 11/6" (250 mm) 29 mm] 42" (105/mm) 5-5040-34 N/A 35/4" (956 mm) N/A 11/6" (250 mm) 29 mm] 31" (787 mm) 1.J-5060-36 N/A 35/4" (956 mm) N/A 11/6" (250 mm) 29 mm] 34" (954 mm) 1.J-5067-38 N/A 35/4" (958 mm) N/A 11/6" (250 mm) 29 mm] 36" (954 mm) 1.J-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (958 mm) 1" (178 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 1.J-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (958 mm) 1" (178 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 38" (955 mm) 1.J-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (958 mm) 1" (178 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 38" (955 mm) 1.J-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (958 mm) 1" (178 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 38" (955 mm) 1.J-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (958 mm) 1" (178 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 38" (955 mm) 1.J-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 19/4" (956 mm) 15" (318 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 38" (955 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 5-5067-34 55/6" (136 mm) 12/4" (156 mm) 55/6" (149 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 34" (954 mm) 5-5067-39 55/6" (136 mm) 24" (958 mm) 55/6" (149 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (954 mm) 35" (950 mm) 15" (310 mm) 11/4" (22 mm) 34" (9							
LJ-5040-34 N/A 28"* (711 mm) 14" (25 mm) 1/4" (25 mm) 42" (105 mm) 1 LJ-5040-34 N/A 34" (864 mm) 1/A 11/6" (bam. p2 mm) 34" (865 mm) 1/A 11/6" (bam. p2 mm) 34" (864 mm) 1/A 35/4" (865 mm) 1/A 11/6" (bam. p2 mm) 34" (864 mm) 1/A 35/4" (865 mm) 1/A 11/6" (bam. p2 mm) 34" (864 mm) 1/A 35/4" (865 mm) 1/A 11/6" (bam. p2 mm) 36" (904 mm) 1/A 11/6" (bam. p2 mm) 36" (905 mm) 1/A 11/6" (bam. p2 mm) 37" (705 mm) 37				- (, ,		- 1	
LJ-5040-34 N/A 34" (864 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 34" (864 mm) LJ-5040-38 N/A 38" (965 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 38" (965 mm) LJ-5040-42 N/A 42" (1057mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 38" (965 mm) S-5040-31 N/A 30½" (368 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 31" (767 mm) S-5040-34 N/A 33½" (965 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 31" (767 mm) S-5040-36 N/A 35½" (965 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 34" (864 mm) S-5040-39 N/A 38½" (965 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 39" (900 mm) S-5040-39 N/A 38½" (702 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 39" (900 mm) S-5040-42 N/A 41½" (1048 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 39" (900 mm) S-5040-42 N/A 41½" (1048 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 39" (900 mm) LJ-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (688 mm) 7" (178 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 34" (864 mm) LJ-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (688 mm) 11" (279 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 38" (965 mm) LJ-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 19½" (868 mm) 55%" (149 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 38" (965 mm) 15" (287 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 34" (864 mm) S-5067-34 5½" (138 mm) 19½" (868 mm) 55%" (149 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 34" (864 mm) 35-5067-34 5½" (138 mm) 24" (686 mm) 5%" (149 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 34" (864 mm) S-5067-39 5½" (138 mm) 247" (689 mm) 55%" (149 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 34" (864 mm) 36" (944 mm) 55%" (149 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 34" (864 mm) 36" (944 mm) 55%" (149 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 34" (964 mm) 39" (900 mm) 15" (149 mm) 1½" (22							
LJ-5040-38 N/A 38" (965 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 38" (965 mm) LJ-5040-42 N/A 42" (105/mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 42" (105/mm) S-5040-31 N/A 30½" (965 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 42" (105/mm) S-5040-34 N/A 33½" (965 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 34" (864 mm) S-5040-36 N/A 35½" (965 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 34" (864 mm) S-5040-39 N/A 38½" (972 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 36" (914 mm) S-5040-42 N/A 41½" (1068 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 42" (1067 mm) S-5040-42 N/A 41½" (1068 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 42" (1067 mm) LJ-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (868 mm) 7" (178 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 38" (965 mm) LJ-5067-42 7" (178 mm) 20" (868 mm) 15" (181 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 38" (965 mm) S-5067-31 5½" (133 mm) 19½" (866 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 31" (187 mm) S-5067-34 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (864 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 34" (864 mm) S-5067-39 5½" (136 mm) 24" (669 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 34" (864 mm) 34" (864 mm) S-5067-39 5½" (136 mm) 24" (669 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 34" (864 mm) 34" (864 mm) 55067-39 5½" (136 mm) 24" (669 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 34" (864 mm) 36" (914 mm) 55007-39 5%" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 36" (914 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55007-39 5%" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55007-39 5%" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (900 mm) 55" (32 mm) 55" (3							
LJ-5040-42 N/A 42" (106/mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 42" (106/mm) S-5040-31 N/A 33½" (885 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 31" (887 mm) S-5040-34 N/A 35½" (885 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 36" (984 mm) S-5040-36 N/A 35½" (895 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 36" (914 mm) S-5040-39 N/A 35½" (995 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 36" (914 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 36" (901 mm) N/A 1½" Dam. (29 mm) 39" (900 mm) 1½" (102 mm) 34" (884 mm) 1½" (102 mm) 34" (884 mm) 1½" (102 mm) 34" (884 mm) 1½" (102 mm) 38" (905 mm) 11" (179 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 38" (905 mm) 15" (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 38" (905 mm) 15" (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 31" (181 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 31" (181 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (884 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (884 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (884 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (884 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (884 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (884 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (184 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (184 mm) 15% (181 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 36" (141 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 36" (141 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 36" (141 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 39" (900 mm) 15% (141 mm) 1½" (12 mm							
\$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \							
\$-5040-34 N/A 33½" (845 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 34" (845 mm) \$-5040-36 N/A 35½" (955 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 36" (914 mm) \$-5040-39 N/A 38½" (972 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 36" (914 mm) \$-5040-42 N/A 41½" (1048 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 42" (1057 mm) \$-5040-42 N/A 41½" (1048 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 42" (1057 mm) \$-5040-42 N/A 41½" (1048 mm) N/A 1½" Diam. (29 mm) 34" (845 mm) \$-15067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (568 mm) 1" (179 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (845 mm) \$-5067-34 7" (178 mm) 20" (568 mm) 15" (318 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 42" (1057 mm) \$-5067-34 5½" (1487 mm) 19½" (885 mm) 5½" (1497 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (845 mm) \$-5067-34 5½" (1487 mm) 12½" (5687 mm) 5½" (1497 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 34" (845 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (1357 mm) 24" (6197 mm) 5½" (1497 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 36" (914 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (1357 mm) 24" (6197 mm) 5½" (1497 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 36" (914 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (1357 mm) 24" (6897 mm) 5½" (1497 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 39" (990 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (1357 mm) 24" (6897 mm) 5½" (1497 mm) 1½" (12 mm) 39" (990 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (1357 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (1357 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (1357 mm) \$-5067 5½" (1497 mm) 1½" (1277 mm) 39" (990 mm) \$-5067 59 5%" (1497 mm) 55" (1497 mm) 1½" (1277 mm) \$-5067 59 5%" (1497 mm) \$-5067 59 58" \$-5067 59 58" (1497 mm) \$-5067 59 58"							
\$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \							
\$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \							
\$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \							
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							
LJ-5067-42 7" (178 mm) 20" (508 mm) 15" (381 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 42" (1067 mm) \$-5067-31 5½" (133 mm) 19½" (468 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 31" (787 mm) \$-5067-34 5½" (149 mm) 21½" (548 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 34" (854 mm) \$-5067-36 5½" (148 mm) 24" (101 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 36" (914 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (133 mm) 27½" (859 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (990 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (133 mm) 27½" (859 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (990 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (990 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm) 39" (990 mm) \$-5067-39 5½" (149 mm) 1½" (32 mm				,			
\$-5067-31 \$5\%" (133 mm) \$19\%" (866 mm) \$5\%" (149 mm) \$1\%" (22 mm) \$31" (187 mm)\$\$ \$-5067-34 \$5\%" (149 mm) \$1\%" (546 mm) \$5\%" (149 mm) \$1\%" (22 mm) \$34" (854 mm)\$\$\$ \$-5067-36 \$5\%" (136 mm) \$24" (854 mm) \$5\%" (149 mm) \$1\%" (22 mm) \$36" (914 mm)\$\$\$\$ \$-5067-39 \$5\%" (135 mm) \$27\%" (869 mm) \$5\%" (149 mm) \$1\%" (22 mm) \$39" (900 mm)\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$							
\$\frac{5\text{5067-34}}{5\text{5067-36}}\$\$ \frac{5\text{50}'' (149 mm)}{24\text{20}'' (546 mm)}\$\$ \frac{5\text{60}'' (149 mm)}{5\text{607-36}}\$\$ \frac{5\text{50}'' (136 mm)}{5\text{607-39}}\$\$ \frac{24\text{(610 mm)}}{24\text{(610 mm)}}\$\$ \frac{5\text{60}'' (149 mm)}{5\text{607-39}}\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm)}{5\text{607-39}}\$\$ \frac{5\text{60}'' (149 mm)}{5\text{600}}\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm)}{14\text{20}'' (149 mm)}\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm)}{39\text{0000 mm}}\$\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm}{39\text{0000 mm}}\$\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm}{39\text{0000 mm}}\$\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm}{39\text{0000 mm}}\$\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm}{30\text{20}}\$\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm}{30\text{20}}\$\$\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm}{30\text{20}}\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ \frac{14\text{20} mm}{30\text{20}}\$							
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$							
S-5067-39 5¼" (133 mm) 27½" (689 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1¼" (32 mm) 39" (990 mm)							
	S-5067-39 S-5067-42	75/8" (194 mm)	27 % (689 mm) 27 % (705 mm)	578 (149 mm) 57/8" (149 mm)	1 1/4 (32 mm) 1 1/4" (32 mm)		

S-5141-34	61/4" (159 mm)	183/4"(476 mm)	81/4" (210 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	34" (864 mm)
S-5141-36	61/4" (159 mm)	203/4"(527 mm)	81/4" (210 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	36" (914 mm)
S-5141-39	61/4" (159 mm)	23¾"(603 mm)	81/4" (210 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	39" (990 mm)	
S-5141-42	61/4" (159 mm)	263/4"(679 mm)	81/4" (210 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	42" (1	067 mm)
‡ This Balu	ster is for kneew	all stairways only.	It is NOT predrille	ed and does NOT i	nclude the Pin E	Z.
Newel Posts:	Finial	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length
Utility Newels						
LJ-4040	25/8" (67 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	17" (431 mm)	3" (76 mm)	48"(1219 mm)
LJ-4042	25/8" (67 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	27" (686 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
LJ-4150	3¾" (95 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	16" (406 mm)	3" (76 mm)	48"(1219 mm)
LJ-4152	3¾" (95 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	26" (660 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
LJ-4180	25/8" (67 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	17" (431 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	48"(1219 mm)
LJ-4182	25/8" (67 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
Second Floor L	anding Ne	ewel				
LJ-4045	25/8" (67 mm)	11" (279 mm)	191/2"(495 mm)	24½" (622 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
LJ-4155	3¾" (95 mm)	11" (279 mm)	191/2"(495 mm)	23½" (597 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
LJ-4185	25/8" (67 mm)	11" (279 mm)	191/2"(495 mm)	24½" (622 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
Intermediate La	anding Nev	wels				
LJ-4046	25/8" (67 mm)	14½" (368 mm)	16" (406 mm)	39½"(1003 mm)	3" (76 mm)	73"(1854 mm)
LJ-4053	25/8" (67 mm)	5" (127 mm)	23" (584 mm)	31" (787 mm)	3" (76 mm)	62"(1574 mm)

25/8" (67 mm) 5" (127 mm) 23" (584 mm) 42" (1067 mm) 3" (76 mm) 73"(1854 mm)

25%" (67 mm) 5" (127 mm) 23" (584 mm) 47" (1193 mm) 3" (76 mm) 78" (1981 mm) 334" (95 mm) 14½" (368 mm) 16" (406 mm) 38½" (978 mm) 3" (76 mm) 73" (1854 mm)

3¾" (95 mm) 5" (127 mm) 23" (584 mm) 46" (1168 mm) 3" (76 mm) 78"(1981 mm)

2%" (67 mm) $14\frac{1}{2}$ " (368 mm) 16" (406 mm) $39\frac{5}{8}$ " (1006 mm) $3\frac{1}{4}$ " (83 mm) 73" (1854 mm) 25/8" (67 mm) 5" (127 mm) 23" (584 mm) 47" (1193 mm) 31/4" (83 mm) 78" (1981 mm)

N/A N/A 27" (686 mm) 16" (406 mm) 3" (76 mm) 43" (1029 mm)

9" (229 mm

7" (178 mm)

20" (508 mm) 11" (279 mm)

11/4" (32 mm)

11/4" (32 mm)

11/4" (32 mm)

Turning Length

16¾"(425 mm)

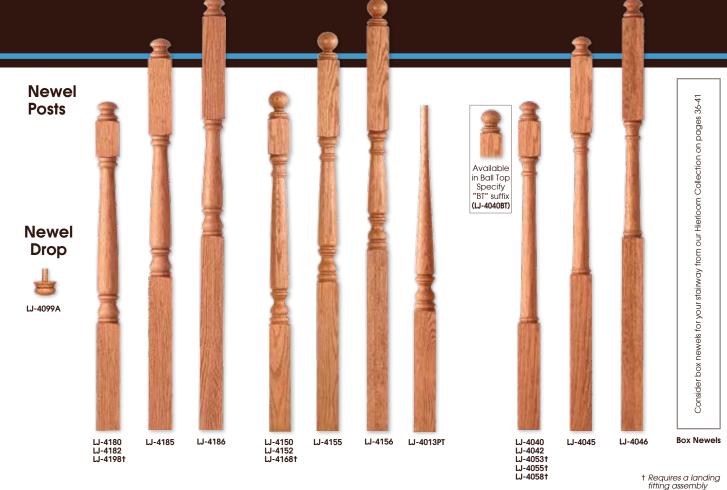
20" (508 mm)

7" (178 mm) 20" (508 mm) 15" (381 mm)

5¼" (133 mm) 16¾"(425 mm) 8¼" (210 mm)

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Pictured Right: LJ-6B10P0 Handrail, LJ-6045 Shoerail, LJ-4040 Newels and LJ-5141 Balusters.} \end{tabular}$

Pictured Far Right: LJ-6601 Handrail and LJ-5040 Balusters.









LJ-6001

LJ-6203*

LJ-6007

LJ-6001S

Any of the 5360 or 5360V

Any of the 5360 of 5360V balusters can be used with LJ-6001, LJ-6003 or LJ-6203 handrails or any of our plowed 13" handrail profiles shown in this catalog..

LJ-6003*

Clean Collection

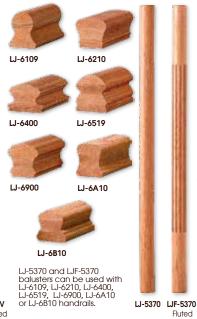


Handrails and **Square Balusters**



LJ-5360 S-5360 LJF-5360 LJC-5360 LJ-5360V LJF-5360V LJC-5360V Fluted Chamfered Fluted Chamfered

Non-Plowed Handrails and Round Balusters



NOTE: the balusters on this page are not pre-drilled, nor do they come with a ("Pin E-Z").

Newel **Posts**

Note: The balusters shown on this page can also be used with any other newel style shown in this catalog.

The handrail must be drilled with a 1%" diameter hole to properly install the LJ-5370 or LJF-5370 balusters.



LJ-4000 LJ-4001

LJF-4000 LJF-4001 LJC-4000 LJC-4001 Fluted

Chamfered

"This rail profile is used when the balusters will be side mounted to the handrail.

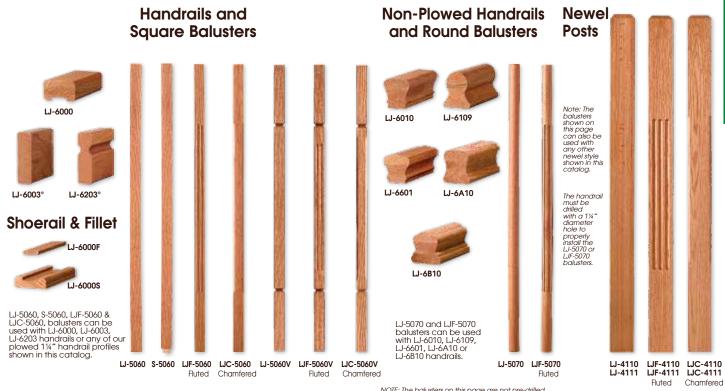
Product Dimensions								
Handrails:	Height			ofile idth	Bottom Width	Plow Width		
LJ-6001	1%	(41 mm)	23/4	" (70 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		
LJ-6003	5½" (140 mm)		15/8	" (41 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A		
LJ-6109		(73 mm)		" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm) 15/8" (41 mm)	N/A		
LJ-6203		(140 mm)		15%" (41 mm)		N/A		
LJ-6210		(60 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)		2" (51 mm)	N/A		
LJ-6400		(57 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)		3" (76 mm)	N/A		
LJ-6519		(76 mm)		" (67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A		
LJ-6900		(70 mm)		" (67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	N/A		
LJ-6A10		(60 mm)		(51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A		
LJ-6B10	25/16	" (59 mm)	2"	(51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A		
Shoerail and Fillet:		ight	l w	idth	Plow '	Width		
LJ-6001S		(19 mm)		" (64 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)			
LJ-6007		(19 mm)		13/4" (44 mm)		N/A		
	Тор	Detail	Bottom	Squa		Overall		
Balusters:	Block	Length	Block	Siz		Length		
LJ-5360				4 mm), 38" (965 mm), a				
S-5360				4 mm), 36" (914 mm), 3				
LJF-5360-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		34" (864 mm		
LJF-5360-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		38" (965 mm		
LJF-5360-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		42"(1067 mm		
LJC-5360-34	51/8" (149 mm)	181/s" (460 mm)	10" (254 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		34" (864 mm		
LJC-5360-38	51/8" (149 mm)	181/a" (460 mm)	14"(356 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		38" (965 mm		
LJC-5360-42	51/8" (149 mm)	181/a" (460 mm)	18"(457 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		42"(1067 mm		
All 5360V-34	71/4" (184 mm)	19½" (495 mm)	71/4" (184 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		34" (864 mm		
All 5360V-38	71/4" (184 mm)	19½" (495 mm)	111/4" (286 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		38" (965 mm		
All 5360V-42	7¼" (184 mm)	19½" (495 mm)	15¼" (387 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		42"(1067 mm		
LJ-5370				4 mm), 38" (965 mm), a				
LJF-5370-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		34" (864 mm		
LJF-5370-38 LJF-5370-42	7" (178 mm) 7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm) 20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm) 15" (381 mm)	13/4" (44 mm) 13/4" (44 mm)		38" (965 mm 42"(1067 mm		
Newel	Тор	Detail	Bottom	Squa		Overall		
Posts:	Block	Length	Block	Siz	е	Length		
Utility Newel		NI/A	NI/A	01/"		40"		
LJ-4000	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (8		48"(1219 mm		
LJF-4000	11½"(292 mm)	20" (508 mm)	16½"(419 mm)	3½" (8		48"(1219 mm		
LJC-4000	11½"(292 mm)	20" (508 mm)	16½"(419 mm)	3½" (8	9 mm)	48"(1219 mm		
Intermediate			NI/A	21/"		FO"		
LJ-4001 LJF-4001	N/A	N/A	N/A	3½" (8		58"(1473 mm		
	15" (381 mm)	16" (406 mm)	27" (686 mm)	3½" (8		58"(1473 mm		
LJC-4001	15" (381 mm)	16" (406 mm)	27" (686 mm)	3½" (8	9 mm)	58"(1473 mm		





Crisp Collection





[&]quot;This rail profile is used when the balusters will be side mounted to the handrail.

NOTE: The balusters on this page are not pre-drilled,
nor do they come with a ("Pin F-7")

Handrails:	Height		Profile Width		Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6000		(41 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)		2¾" (70 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
LJ-6003	5½"	(140 mm)	15/8"	(41 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A
LJ-6010	23/8"	(60 mm)	21/4"	(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109	21/8"	(73 mm)	11/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6203	5½"	(140 mm)	1%"	(41 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A
LJ-6601	21/4"	(57 mm)	21/4"	(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10	23/8"	(60 mm)	2" (5	i1 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10	25/16	(59 mm)	2" (5	i1 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
Shoerail and Fillet:	He	ight	Wi	dth	Plow Width	
LJ-6000F	5/16"	(8 mm)	11/4"	(32 mm)	N/A	
LJ-6000S	3/4"	(19 mm)	2½"	(64 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	
Balusters:	Top Block	Detail Length	Bottom Block	Squa Siz		Overall Length
LJ-5060		1¼" (32 mm) Sc	quare x 34" (864 r	nm), 38" (965 mm), or	42"(1067 mm)	
S-5060	11/4" (32 mm	n) Square x 31'	' (787 mm), 34" (864 n	nm), 36" (914 mm), 3	9" (990 mm), or 42	2"(1067 mm)
LJF-5060-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Square	34" (864 mm
LJF-5060-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Square	38" (965 mn
LJF-5060-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Square	42"(1067 mn
LJC-5060-34	51/8" (149 mm)	181/8" (460 mm)	10" (254 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Square	34" (864 mn
LJC-5060-38	51/8" (149 mm)	181/8" (460 mm)	14" (356 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Square	38" (965 mn
LJC-5060-42	51/8" (149 mm)	181/8" (460 mm)	18" (457 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Square	42"(1067 mn
All 5060V-34	71/4" (184 mm)	19½" (495 mm)	71/4" (184 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Square	34" (864 mm
All 5060V-38	71/4" (184 mm)	19½" (495 mm)	111/4" (286 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Square	38" (965 mn
All 5060V-42	71/4" (184 mm)	19½" (495 mm)	15¼" (387 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Square	42"(1067 mn
LJ-5070		11/4" (32 mm) R	ound x 34" (864 m	ım), 38" (965 mm), or	42"(1067 mm)	
LJF-5070-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7 " (178 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Round	34" (864 mn
LJF-5070-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Round	38" (965 mn
LJF-5070-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	Round	42"(1067 mn
Newel	Тор	Detail	Bottom	Squa		Overal
Posts: Utility Newels	Block	Length	Block	Siz	е	Length
L.J-4110	N/A	N/A	N/A	3" (76)		48"(1219 mn
LJ-4110 LJF-4110	11½"(292 mm)	1N/A 20" (508 mm)	16½"(419 mm)	3" (76)	,	48 (1219 mm 48"(1219 mm
LJC-4110	11½ (292 mm) 11½"(292 mm)	20" (508 mm) 20" (508 mm)	16½ (419 mm) 16½"(419 mm)	3" (76)		48 (1219 mn 48"(1219 mn
Intermediate			10/2 (419 mm)	3" (76)	mm)	48 (1219 mn
LJ-4111	N/A	N/A	N/A	3" (76)		58"(1473 mn
LJF-4111	1N/A 15" (381 mm)	1N/A 16" (406 mm)	N/A 27" (686 mm)	3" (76)	,	
LJC-4111	15" (381 mm) 15" (381 mm)	16" (406 mm) 16" (406 mm)	27" (686 mm) 27" (686 mm)	3" (76) 3" (76)		58"(1473 mn 58"(1473 mn



Heirloom Collection





L.J. Smith Box Newels are individually hand made by experienced craftsmen, consistent with the methods and techniques that have been proven over many years. The next several pages feature our complete Box Newel offering, including our full line of decorative box newel accessories.









Pictured left to right:

LJ-4091 Box Newels, LI-1BASK44 and LI-DBLTW44 Iron Balusters, LJ-6519 Handrail.

LJRA-4091 Box Newels, LI-2TW44 LI-1BASK44, and LI-30144 Iron Balusters, LJ-6900 Handrail.

LJ-4091 Box Newels, LJ-5360 Balusters, LJ-6400P Handrail.

LJ-4095 Box Newels with LJ-9100 Rosette Blocks and LJ-9003 Acorn Finials, LJ-53008 Balusters, LJ-6701 Handrail.

The Box Newels shown here are our Traditional Style Box Newels. The construction of these newels allow for various installation methods. We recommend these newels be used with any of our iron or 1¾" (44 mm) balusters and corresponding handrails. They can, however, be used with 1¼" (32 mm) balusters and corresponding handrails. These newels can also be accessorized with our top plates and finials, as shown on page 41. All Box Newels and accessories are for interior use only.



Product Dimensions											
Item Number:	Top Plate Height	Top Moulding Height	Middle Moulding Height	Bottom Moulding Height	Top Block Length	Center Length	Bottom Block Length	Square Size	Overall Length		
All 4091's	13/8" (35 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	13/8" (35 mm)	61/4" (159 mm)	20¾" (527 mm)	23" (584 mm)	6¼" (159 mm)	55" (1397 mm)		
LJ-4075	13/8" (35 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	N/A	61/4" (159 mm)	N/A	46%" (1191 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	56" (1422 mm)		
LJ-4075-50	13/8" (35 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	N/A	61/4" (159 mm)	N/A	401/8" (1019 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	50" (1270 mm)		
LJ-4175	13/8" (35 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	N/A	61/4" (159 mm)	23¾" (603 mm)	221/8" (562 mm)	4½" (114 mm)	56" (1422 mm)		
LJ-4175-50	13/8" (35 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	N/A	61/4" (159 mm)	175/8" (448 mm)	221/8" (562 mm)	4½" (114 mm)	50" (1270 mm)		
LJ-4391	13/8"(35 mm) & 13/4"(19 mm)	17/8" (48 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	1½" (48 mm)	51/4" (133 mm)	223/8" (568 mm)	23¼" (591 mm)	5½" (140 mm)	54¼" (1378 mm)		

Each LJ-4391 Box Newel comes with two loose Top Caps for creating the desired look. The chosen cap is easily installed using construction adhesive and the provided wood pin.

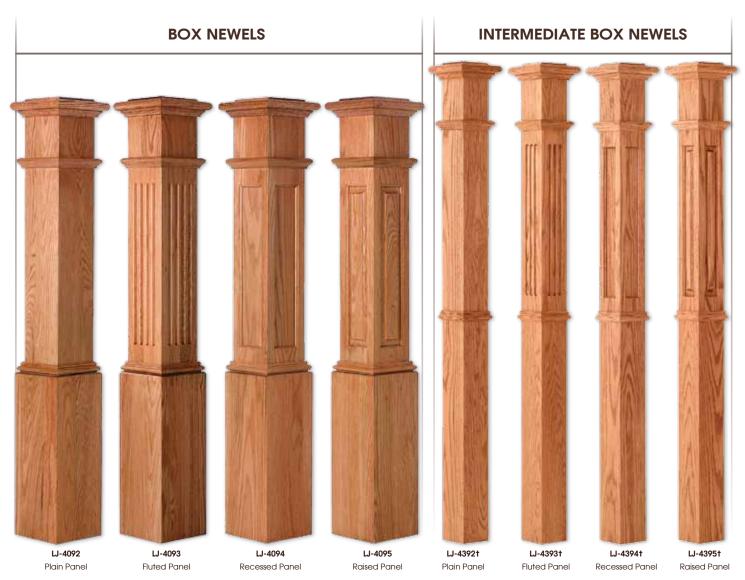




Flat Top Cap `

Heirloom Collection

The construction of these box newels allows for various installation methods...each features a solid blocking within the top section while the remainder of the newel is hollow. We recommend these newels be used with any of our iron or 1 ¾ (44 mm) wood balusters and corresponding handrails. They can, however, also be used with 1 ¼ (32 mm) balusters and corresponding handrails. These newels can also be accessorized with our top plates and finials, as shown on page 41. All box newels and accessories are for interior use only.



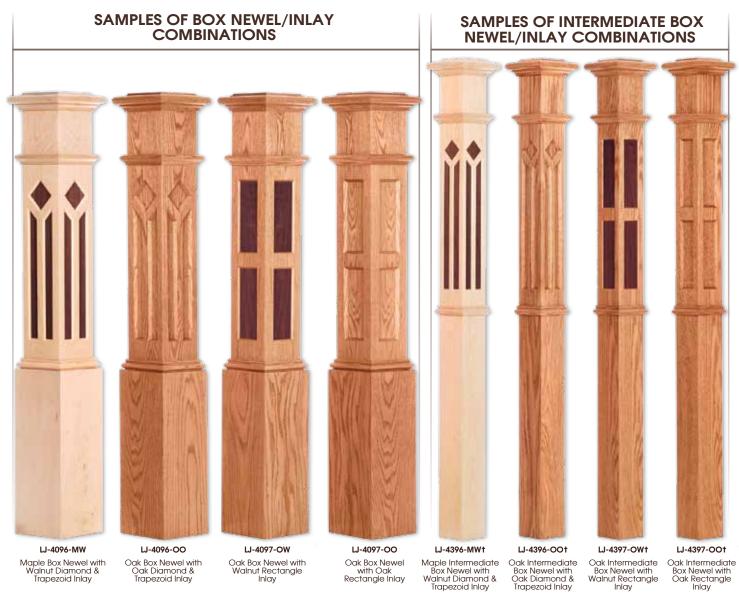
†Requires a gooseneck handrail fitting when used at an intermediate landing or second floor landing.

Product Dimensions											
Item Number:	Top Moulding Height (includes flat top plate)	Middle Moulding Height	Bottom Moulding Height	Top Block Length	Center Length	Bottom Block Length	Square Size	Overall Length			
LJ-4092	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	5 ³ / ₁₆ " (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7½" (191 mm)	53 ³ / ₁₆ " (1351 mm)			
LJ-4093	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	53/16" (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7½" (191 mm)	53 ³ / ₁₆ " (1351 mm)			
LJ-4094	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	53/16" (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7½" (191 mm)	53 ³ / ₁₆ " (1351 mm)			
LJ-4095	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	53/16" (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7½" (191 mm)	53 ³ / ₁₆ " (1351 mm)			
LJ-4096*	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	53/16" (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7½" (191 mm)	53 ³ / ₁₆ " (1351 mm)			
LJ-4097*	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	53/16" (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7½" (191 mm)	53 ³ / ₁₆ " (1351 mm)			
LJ-4392	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	5 ³ / ₁₆ " (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	28 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (732 mm)	41/4" (108 mm)	62" (1575 mm)			
LJ-4393	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	53/16" (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	28 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (732 mm)	41/4" (108 mm)	62" (1575 mm)			
LJ-4394	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	53/16" (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	28 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (732 mm)	41/4" (108 mm)	62" (1575 mm)			
LJ-4395	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	53/16" (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	28 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (732 mm)	41/4" (108 mm)	62" (1575 mm)			
LJ-4396*	2 ³ / ₁₆ " (56 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	5 ³ / ₁₆ " (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	28 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (732 mm)	41/4" (108 mm)	62" (1575 mm)			
LJ-4397*	23/16" (56 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	5 ³ / ₁₆ " (132 mm)	235/16" (592 mm)	28 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (732 mm)	41/4" (108 mm)	62" (1575 mm)			

* This item is pictured on the following page



These box newels feature decorative inlays for a more dramatic stairway appearance. Each of our Box Newels and Intermediate Box Newels can be ordered with either of the two inlay patterns installed, as shown below. These newels are identical in dimension, and are assembled in the same manner, as is our LJ-4092, LJ-4093, LJ-4094 and LJ-4095 series of box newels shown on the previous page. Our Inlaid Box Newels can be used with any of our wood or iron balusters and nearly all of our handrail profiles. These newels can also be accessorized with our top plates and finials, as shown on page 41.



†Requires a gooseneck handrail fitting when used at an intermediate landing or second floor landing.

Species — Our Inlaid Box Newels are available in cherry (C), oak (O), and maple (M). The Inlays are available in the following wood species: cherry (C), walnut (W), oak (O), and maple (M). See page 17 for our wood species. When ordering Inlaid Box Newels, specify the Box Newel Item Number from the chart below and add a suffix of the Newel Specie code, followed by the Inlay Specie code. For example, LJ-4096-MW is a Maple Box Newel with Walnut Diamond & Trapezoid Inlay.

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
LJ-4096	Box Newel with Diamond & Trapezoid Inlay
LJ-4097	Box Newel with Rectangle Inlay
LJ-4396	Intermediate Box Newel with Diamond & Trapezoid Inlay
LJ-4397	Intermediate Box Newel with Rectangle Inlay

Heirloom Collection

Our tapered box newel collection is carefully designed to be reminiscent of the early 1900s Arts and Crafts movement.



Product Dimensions										
Item Number	Cap Height		Bottom Straight	Square Size	Overall Height					
LJ-4000TP-4.5	2½" (64 mm)	28½" (724 mm)	17" (432 mm)	4½" (114 mm)	48" (1219 mm)					
LJ-4001TP-4.5	2½" (64 mm)	28½" (724 mm)	27" (686 mm)	4½" (114 mm)	58" (1473 mm)					
LJ-4091TP	2½" (64 mm)	32½" (813 mm)	23" (584 mm)	61/4" (159 mm)	58" (1473 mm)					

L.J. Smith offers a versatile collection of newel options to create the perfect combination for stairways with painted balusters and stained handrail. Choose from five gloss primed newel styles and coordinating caps in the species to match the handrail and other woodwork in the home.



Product Dimensions								
	Item Number	Width	Height					
	LJ-9011	4 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ " (125 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)					
Top Caps:	LJ-9012	5½6" (138 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)					
	LJ-C4075	5" (127 mm)	21/8" (73 mm)					
	LJ-C4091	6¼" (158 mm)	21/8" (73 mm)					
	Item Number	Width	Height					
	LJ-4110SQ	3" (76 mm)	48" (1219 mm)					
	LJ-4111SQ	3" (76 mm)	58" (1473 mm)					
Newel Bodies:	LJ-4000SQ	3½" (89 mm)	48" (1219 mm)					
Newel Bodies:	LJ-4001SQ	3½" (89 mm)	58" (1473 mm)					
	LJ-4075NC	3½" (89 mm)	54 ²³ / ₆₄ " (1381 mm)					
	LJ-4091NC	61/4" (159 mm)	533/8" (1355 mm)					
	LJF-4091NC	6¼" (159 mm)	53%" (1355 mm)					





Our decorative metal newel caps are designed to fit §", § ¼" and § ½" square wood posts. This combination is perfect for multiple home designs such as Contemporary, Retro, Modern, Craftsman, etc. and blends well with our wide array of iron balusters. Installation is simple using only construction adhesive.



LJ-9017-3.0

3" Newel Cap

LJ-9017-3.25

31/4" Newel Cap

LJ-9017-3.50

3½" Newel Cap

Satin Black



Shown in Oil

Rubbed Copper

LJ-9018-3.0 3" Newel Cap

LJ-9018-3.25 3¼" Newel Cap

LJ-9018-3.50 3½" Newel Cap



Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Low Sheen Black (LSB)	Matte Nickel (MN)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Stainless Steel (SS)
LI-9017-3.0	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-9017-3.25	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-9017-3.50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-9018-3.0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-9018-3.25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-9018-3.50	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

Easily upgrade any half wall stairway with our innovative Half Wall Box Newel and Sleeve. This very economical stairway upgrade is great for new construction and remodel work. Designed for a standard $4^{-9}/16''$ wall ($2x^4 & 1/2''$ drywall construction). Available in matte primed finish to be painted to match the walls or trim in the home. For interior use only.



Heirloom Collection Accessories

Many of our Box Newels are crafted with a flat top plate. This allows for a variety of options from which you can choose to suit your particular taste. Each of the items pictured below are sold separately and are available in the same wood species as our Box Newels. All Box Newels and accessories are for interior use only.

Top Plates — Our Flat Top Plates and Chamfered Top Plates can be added directly to our Box Newels for added dimension.



Finial — Finials are a very early form of architectural ornamentation of stairways in the world's finest homes. A finial can be applied directly to our standard box newel top or the LJ-9000/LJ-9300 Flat Top (as pictured below). Each finial is shipped with a 2½" x 5/16" lag screw.



Product Dimensions

	Item Number	Length	Width	Thickness
Top Plates:	LJ-9000	5" (127 mm)	5" (127 mm)	1" (25 mm)
	LJ-9001	5" (127 mm)	5" (127 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
	LJ-9300	35/8" (92 mm)	35/8" (92 mm)	7∕8 " (22 mm)
	LJ-9301	35/8" (92 mm)	35/8" (92 mm)	15/ ₁₆ " (24 mm)
Finial:	LJ-9008	4 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(113 mm)	3¼" (83 mm)	3½16" (78 mm)

The following chart shows which accessories (listed along the left side) can be used with each of our box newels (listed across the top).

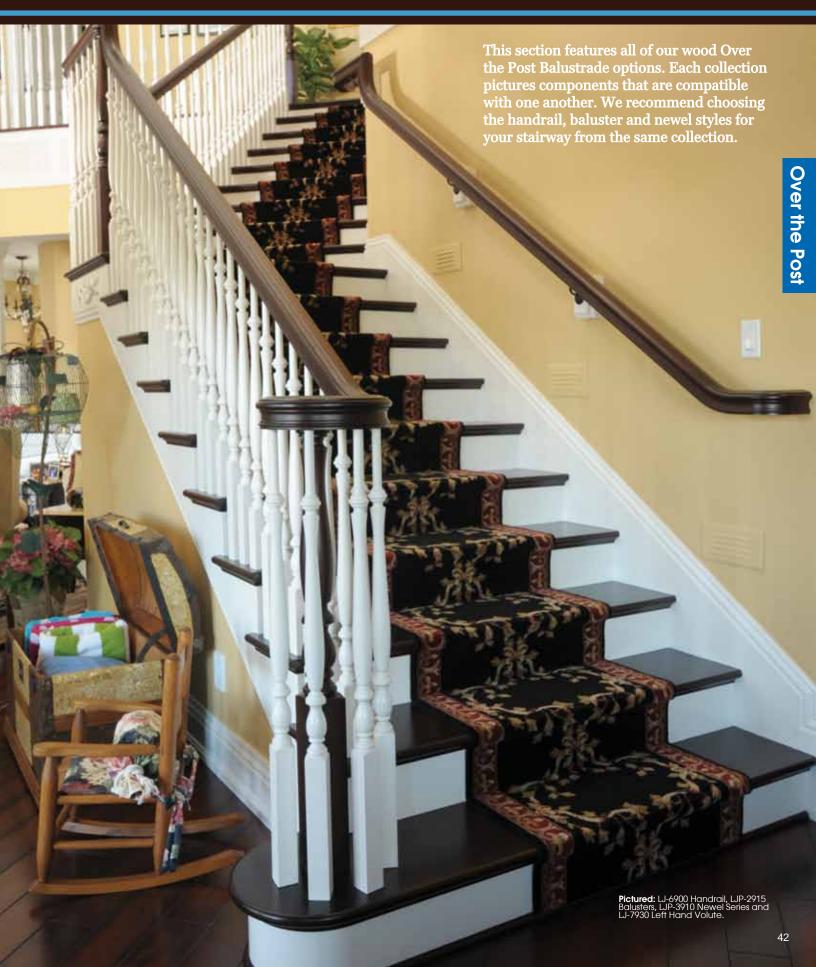
	4075	4091	4092	4093	4094	4095	4096	4097	4175	4391	4392	4393	4394	4395	4396	4397
9000			~	~	V	~	~	~								
9001			V	~	V	V	~	~								
9008		~	~	~	V	~	~	~		V	~	~	~	~	~	~
9300											V	V	V	V	V	V
9301											1	1	1	1	1	1





Over the Post Systems





Harbor Collection

Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters

Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters



Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

Product I	Dimensio	ons				
Handrails:	He	ight	-	ofile dth	Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6109	27/8	(73 mm)	17/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P1	27/8	(73 mm)	11/8" (48 mm)		23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6210	23/8	23/8" (60 mm)		(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	N/A
LJ-6210P	23/8" (60 mm)		25/8"	(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6400	21/41	2¼" (57 mm)		(70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	N/A
LJ-6400P	21/4"	(57 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6519	3"	(76 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A
LJ-6519P	3"	(76 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6701	21/8	(54 mm)	2¾"	(70 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900	23/41	(70 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900P	23/4	(70 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6A10	23/8	(60 mm)	2" (5	51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P1	23/8	(60 mm)	2" (5	51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6B10	25/16" (59 mm)		2" (51 mm)		23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P1	25/16	" (59 mm)	2" (5	51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
Shoerail and Fillet:	Height		Wie	dth	Plow	Width
LJ-6006	1"	(25 mm)	31/8" (79 mm)		13/4"	(44 mm)
LJ-6007	5/16	' (8 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		N/A	
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Ove Len	erall outh
2905-34	6½"(165 mm)	21½6"(535 mm)	67/16"(164 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (<u> </u>
2905-38	6½"(165 mm)	21½°(535 mm)	107/16"(265 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (965 mm)
2905-42	6½"(165 mm)	21½°(535 mm)	147/16"(367 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067 mm)
2915-34	N/A	27%16"*(700 mm)	67/16"(164 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
2915-38	N/A	279/16"*(700 mm)	10 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(265 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (965 mm)
2915-42	N/A	27%16"*(700 mm)	14½°(367 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	1067mm)
Newel Posts:		ning ngth	Bot Blo	tom ock	Square Size	Overall Length
Utility Newe	ls					
3910	231/10	3"(586 mm)	1815/16	"(481 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	43"(1092 mm)
3914	231/10	s"(586 mm)	25 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "(659 mm)		3¼" (83 mm)	50"(1270 mm)
Intermediate	Landing N	lewel				
3915	231/10	3"(586 mm)	3315/16	"(862 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
	23½°(586 mm)		48 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "(1243 mm)		3¼" (83 mm)	73"(1854 mm)





Newel Posts



LJB-3910 LJB-3914 LJB-3915 LJB-3918 Beaded



LJF-3910 LJF-3914 LJF-3915 LJF-3918



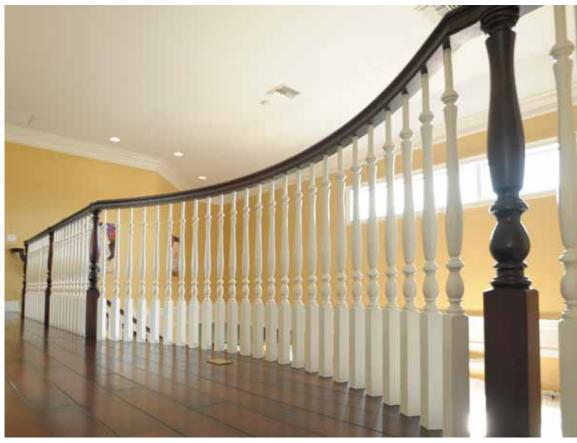
LJP-3910 LJP-3914 LJP-3915 LJP-3918



Iron Newels

Consider iron newels for your stainway from our Iron Collection on page 68





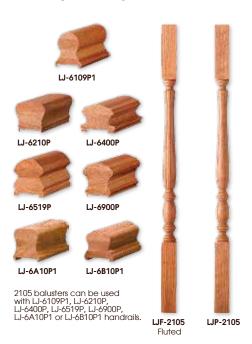
Pictured Left: LJ-6400 Handrail, LJF-3910 Utility Newels, LJF-2915 Balusters, LJ-7430 Left Hand Volute, LJ-7441-90 Left Hand Turnout and LJ-7446-90 Right Hand Turnout.

Briarcliffe Collection

Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters



Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters



Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

Shoerail & Fillet

LJ-6007

LJ-6006

Product [Dimensio	ons				
Handrails:	He	eight	Pro Wic		Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6109		(73 mm)	1½" (23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P1		* (73 mm)	17/8" (23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6210	23/8	* (60 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	N/A
LJ-6210P	23/8	' (60 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)		2" (51 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6400	21/4	, (57 mm)	23/4" (70 mm)		3" (76 mm)	N/A
LJ-6400P	21/4" (57 mm)		23/4" (70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6519	3"	(76 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A
LJ-6519P	3"	(76 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6701	21/8	(54 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900	23/4	' (70 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	1 15/16"(49 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900P	23/4	, (70 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	1 15/16"(49 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6A10	23/8	(60 mm)	2" (5	I mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P1	23/8	(60 mm)	2" (5	I mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6B10	25/10	" (59 mm)	2" (5	l mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P1	25/16" (59 mm)		2" (51 mm)		23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
Shoerail and Fillet:	Height			Width		Width
LJ-6006		(25 mm)		31/8" (79 mm)		(44 mm)
LJ-6007	5/16	" (8 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		N	/A
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size		erall ngth
2105-34	6½"(165 mm)	191/s" (486 mm)	83/8"(213 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		864 mm)
2105-38	6½"(165 mm)	191/8" (486 mm)	123/8"(314 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (965 mm)
2105-42	6½"(165 mm)	191/s" (486 mm)	163/8"(416 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067 mm)
2111-34	N/A	255/8"* (651 mm)	83/8"(213 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" ((864 mm)
2111-38	N/A	255/8"* (651 mm)	123/8"(314 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (965 mm)
2111-42	N/A	255/8"* (651 mm)	163/8"(416 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067 mm)
2115-34	N/A	259/16"*(642 mm)	87/16"(214 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
2115-38	N/A	25°/16"*(642 mm)	12 ⁷ /16"(316 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (965 mm)
2115-42	N/A	25°/16"*(642 mm)	16 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(418 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067mm)
Newel	Towns in		Bott		Square	Overall
Posts:		g Length	Blo	CK	Size	Length
Utility Newel						
3310	22%" (581 mm)		191⁄8"		3½" (89 mm)	43"(1092 mm)
3314	221/8" (581 mm)		261/8"	(664 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	50"(1270 mm)
Intermediate						
3315	221/8	" (581 mm)	341/8"		3½" (89 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
3318		" (581 mm)	491/8" (3½" (89 mm)	73"(1854 mm)
	* Leng	h is from the top of	the bottom block to	the top of the b	aluster	





Newel Posts



LJF-3310 LJF-3314 LJF-3315 LJF-3318

Fluted



LJP-3310 LJP-3314 LJP-3315 LJP-3318



Newel Drop

LJ-4299A

Consider iron newels for your stainway from our Iron Collection on page 68

Iron Newels





LaSalle Collection

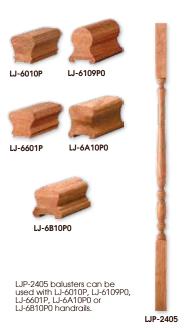
Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters



Shoerail & Fillet



Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters



Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-2") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

Product I	Dimensio	ons					
Handrails:	He	eight	Pro Wid		Bottom Width	Plow Width	
LJ-6010	23/8	' (60 mm)	21/4" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A	
LJ-6010P	23/8	' (60 mm)	21/4" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	
LJ-6109	21/8	" (73 mm)	11/8" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A	
LJ-6109P0	21/8	" (73 mm)	11/8" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	
LJ-6601	21/4	(57 mm)	21/4" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A	
LJ-6601P	21/4	' (57 mm)	2¼" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	
LJ-6A10	23/8	" (60 mm)	2" (5	I mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A	
LJ-6A10P0	23/8	" (60 mm)	2" (5	I mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	
LJ-6B10	25/16	" (59 mm)	2" (5	I mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A	
LJ-6B10P0	25/16	" (59 mm)	2" (5	I mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	
Shoerail and Fillet:	He	eight	Wic	Width		Plow Width	
LJ-6045	3/4"	(19 mm)	2½" (64 mm)	11/4"	(32 mm)	
LJ-6050	3/8"	(10 mm)	1¼" (32 mm)	N.	/A	
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size		erall igth	
2011-34	N/A	259/16"*(642 mm)	87/ ₁₆ "(214 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	34" (
2011-38	N/A	25 ⁹ / ₁₆ "*(642 mm)	12 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(316 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	38" (965 mm)	
2011-42	N/A	25 ⁹ / ₁₆ "*(642 mm)	16 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(418 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	42" (1067 mm)		
2405-34	6½"(165 mm)	191/8" (486 mm)	83/8"(213 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	34" (864 mm)	
2405-38	6½"(165 mm)	191/8" (486 mm)	123/8"(314 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	38" (965 mm)	
2405-42	6½"(165 mm)	191/8" (486 mm)	163/8"(416 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	42" (1	067 mm)	
2415-34	N/A	259/16"*(642 mm)	87/16"(214 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	34" (864 mm)	
2415-38	N/A	25 ⁹ / ₁₆ "*(642 mm)	12 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(316 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	38" (965 mm)	
2415-42	N/A	25°/16"*(642 mm)	16 ⁷ / ₁₆ "(418 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	42" (1067mm)	
Newel Posts:		ning ngth	Bott Blo		Square Size	Overall Length	
Jtility Newe	ls		•				
3210	221/8	" (581 mm)	191⁄8"	(486 mm)	3" (76 mm)	43"(1092 mm	
3214	221/8" (581 mm)		261/8"	(664 mm)	3" (76 mm)	50 "(1270 mm	
ntermediate	Landing N	ewels					
3215	221/8	" (581 mm)	341/8"	(867 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58 "(1473 mm	
3218	227/8	" (581 mm)	491/8" (1248 mm)	3" (76 mm)	73"(1854 mm	





Newel Posts



LJF-3210 LJF-3214 LJF-3215 LJF-3218

Fluted



LJP-3210 LJP-3214 LJP-3215 LJP-3218



Newel Drop

LJ-4099A

Iron Newels

Consider iron newels for your stainway from our Iron Collection on page 68







Pictured Above: LJ-6A10 Handrail, LJP-3210 Newel Series LJP-2415 Balusters, LJ-7A31 Left Hand Climbing Volute and LJ-7A36 Right Hand Climbing Volute.

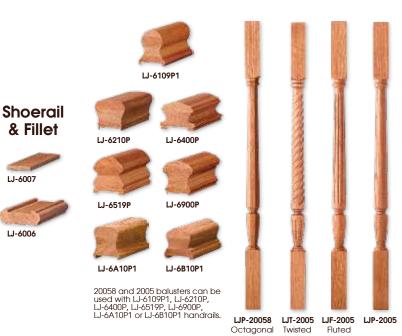
Pictured Left: LJ-6B10 Handrail, LJF-3210 Newel Series LJF-2115 Balusters and LJ-7B30 Left Hand Volute.

Regent Collection

Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters

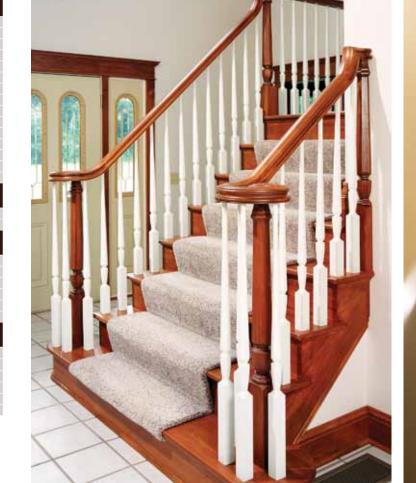
Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters





Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

Product D	imensio	ns				
Handrails:	Hei	ght	Pro Wie		Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6109	21/8"	(73 mm)	11/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P1	21/8"	(73 mm)	11/8"	(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6210	23/8"	(60 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	N/A
LJ-6210P	23/8"	(60 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6400	21/4" (57 mm)		23/4"	(70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	N/A
LJ-6400P	21/4"	(57 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6519	3" (76 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A
LJ-6519P	3" (76 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6701	21/8"	(54 mm)	23/4"	(70 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900	23/4"	(70 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	N/A
LJ-6900P	2¾"	(70 mm)	25/8"	(67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6A10	23/8"	(60 mm)	2" (5	1 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P1	23/8"	(60 mm)	2" (5	1 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
LJ-6B10	25/16" (59 mm)		2" (5	1 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P1	25/16"	(59 mm)	2" (5	1 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)
Shoerail and Fillet:	Height		Wie	dth	Plow \	Width
LJ-6006	1" (2	25 mm)	31/8"	(79 mm)	1¾" (44 mm)
LJ-6007	5/16"	(8 mm)	13/4"	(44 mm)	N/	Ά
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Ove Len	
2005(8)-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	64 mm)
2005(8)-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	65 mm)
2005(8)-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (10	067 mm)
2015(8)-34	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	6" (152 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (8	64 mm)
2015(8)-38	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	10" (254 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (9	65 mm)
2015(8)-42	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	14" (356 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1	067mm)
Newel Posts:		ning igth	Bot Blo		Square Size	Overall Length
Utility Newels	1					
3010(8)	27" (686 mm)		15" (381 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	43"(1092 mm)
3014(8)	27" (686 mm)		22" (559 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	50"(1270 mm)
Intermediate	Landing No	ewels				
3015(8)	27" (686 mm)	30" (762 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
3018(8)	27" (686 mm)		45" (1	143 mm)	3½" (89 mm)	73"(1854 mm)
	* Length	is from the top of	the bottom block t	o the top of the ba	luster	





Newel Posts



LJP-30108 LJP-30148 LJP-30158 LJP-30188

Octagonal



LJT-3010 LJT-3014 LJT-3015 LJT-3018

Twisted



LJF-3010 LJF-3014 LJF-3015 LJF-3018

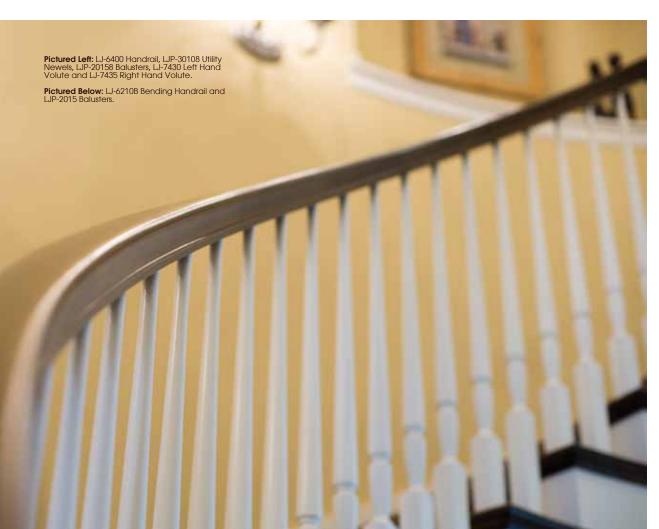
Fluted



LJP-3010 LJP-3014 LJP-3015 LJP-3018

Consider iron newels for your stainway from our Iron Collection on page 68 Newel Drop LJ-4299A

Iron Newels





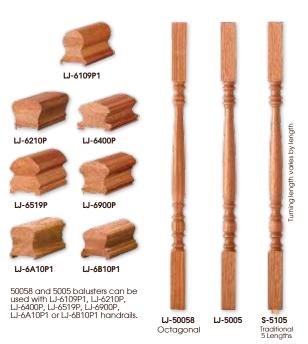
Pictured Above: LJ-6400P Handrail, LJF-3010 Utility Newel, LJF-2005 Balusters, LJ-7430 Left Hand Volute and LJ-7411 Quarterturn.

Harmony Collection

Non-Plowed Handrails and Pin Top Balusters



Plowed Handrails and Square Top Balusters



"LJ-" series balusters are pre-drilled with a 9/32" (7 mm) diameter hole at least 3" (76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. The balusters can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately). "S-" series balusters have a turned bottom pin.

Shoerail & Fillet

LJ-6007

LJ-6006

Product Dimensions								
Handrails:	Height	Profile Width	Bottom Width	Plow Width				
LJ-6109	21/8" (73 mm)	1½" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A				
LJ-6109P1	21/8" (73 mm)	11/8" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)				
LJ-6210	23/8" (60 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	N/A				
LJ-6210P	23/8" (60 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	2" (51 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)				
LJ-6400	21/4" (57 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	N/A				
LJ-6400P	21/4" (57 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)				
LJ-6519	3" (76 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	N/A				
LJ-6519P	3" (76 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)				
LJ-6701	21/8" (54 mm)	2¾" (70 mm)	15/8" (41 mm)	N/A				
LJ-6900	2¾" (70 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	115/16"(49 mm)	N/A				
LJ-6900P	2¾" (70 mm)	25/8" (67 mm)	1 15/16"(49 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)				
LJ-6A10	23/8" (60 mm)	2" (51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A				
LJ-6A10P1	23/8" (60 mm)	2" (51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)				
LJ-6B10	25/16" (59 mm)	2" (51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A				
LJ-6B10P1	2 ⁵ / ₁₆ " (59 mm)	2" (51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	13/4"(44 mm)				
Shoerail and								
Fillet:	Height	Width	Plow	Vidth				
LJ-6006	1" (25 mm)	31/8" (79 mm)	1¾" ((44 mm)				
L I-6007	5/- " (0 mm)	13/" (44 mm)	N/	Δ				

L3-0000		(23 IIIII)	378 (7711111)		1 /4 (44 11111)
LJ-6007	5/16	(8 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)		N/A
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length
LJ-5005ND-31‡	51/8"(149 mm)	165/8"(422 mm)	8½" (216 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	31" (787 mm)
LJ-5005(8)-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
LJ-5005(8)-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (965 mm)
LJ-5005(8)-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067 mm)
S-5105-31	51/8"(149 mm)	165/8"(422 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	31" (787 mm)
S-5105-34	51/8"(149 mm)	195/8"(498 mm)	7 3/4" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
S-5105-36	51/8"(149 mm)	215/8"(549 mm)	7 3/4" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	36" (914 mm)
S-5105-39	51/8"(149 mm)	245/8"(625 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	39" (991 mm)
S-5105-42	81/8"(206 mm)	253/8"(645 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067 mm)
LJ-5300(8)-34	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	7" (178 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
LJ-5300(8)-38	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	11" (279 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	38" (965 mm)
LJ-5300(8)-42	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	15" (381 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067mm)
S-5300-31	N/A	22½"(572 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	31" (787 mm)
S-5300-34	N/A	25½"(648 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	34" (864 mm)
S-5300-36	N/A	27½"(698 mm)	7¾ " (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	36" (914 mm)
S-5300-39	N/A	30½"(775 mm)	7¾ " (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	39" (991 mm)
S-5300-42	N/A	33½"(851 mm)	7¾" (197 mm)	13/4" (44 mm)	42" (1067 mm)

* Length is from the top of the bottom block to the top of the baluster ‡ This baluster is for kneewall stairways only. It is NOT predrilled and does NOT include the Pin EZ.

Newel Posts:	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length
Utility Newels		<u>'</u>		
LJ-4270(8)	27" (686 mm)	15" (381 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	43"(1092 mm)
LJ-4274(8)	27" (686 mm)	22" (559 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	50 "(1270 mm
Intermediate Lan	ding Newels			
LJ-4275(8)	27" (686 mm)	30" (762 mm)	31/4" (83 mm)	58"(1473 mm
LJ-4278(8)	27" (686 mm)	45" (1143 mm)	3¼" (83 mm)	73"(1854 mm
Rake Newel				
LJ-3513PT	27 ¹³ / ₁₆ " (706 mm)	20 ³ / ₁₆ " (513 mm)	3" (76 mm)	48"(1219 mm



Newel Posts



LJ-42708 LJ-42748 LJ-42758 LJ-42788

Octagonal



LJ-4270 LJ-4274 LJ-4275 LJ-4278



LJ-3513PT

Newel Drop Consider iron newels for your stainway from our Iron Collection on page 68

Iron Newels

Pictured Below: LJ-6400P Handrail, LJ-4270 Newels, LJ-5005 Balusters, LJ-7431 Left Hand Climbing Volute and LJ-7436 Right Hand Climbing Volute.

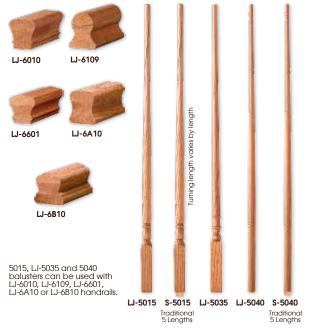
Pictured Right: LJ-6400 Handrail, LJ-42708 Newel Series, LJ-53008 Balusters LJ-7430 Left Hand Volute and LJ-7435 Right Hand Volute.





Cornerstone Collection

Non-Plowed Handrails and **Pin Top Balusters**



Plowed Handrails and **Square Top Balusters**



"LJ-" series balusters are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. The balusters can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately). "S-" series balusters have a turned bottom pin.

Shoerail & Fillet

LJ-6050

LJ-6045

Handrails:	Height			ofile 'idth	Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6010		(60 mm)		" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6010P	23/8	(60 mm)	21/4	" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
LJ-6109	27/8	(73 mm)	17/8	" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P0		(73 mm)		" (48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
LJ-6601	21/4'	(57 mm)	21/4	" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6601P	21/4'	(57 mm)	21/4	" (57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)
LJ-6A10	23/8'	(60 mm)	2"	(51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P0	23/8'	(60 mm)	2"	(51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
LJ-6B10	25/16	" (59 mm)	2"	(51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P0		" (59 mm)	2"	(51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
Shoerail and						
Fillet:	He	ight	W	idth	Plow	Width
LJ-6045	3/4"	(19 mm)	21/2	" (64mm)	11/4"	(32 mm)
LJ-6050	3/8"	(10 mm)	11/4	" (32 mm)	N	/A
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size		erall igth
LJ-5015ND-31±	N/A	225/8"*(575 mm)	83/8"(213 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	ļ.	787 mm)
LJ-5015ND-314	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	6" (152 mm)	1 1/4 (32 mm) 1 1/4" (32 mm)		787 mm) 864 mm)
LJ-5015-38	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	10" (254 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		965 mm)
LJ-5015-38	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	14" (356 mm)	1 1/4 (32 mm) 1 1/4" (32 mm)		900 mm)
S-5015-31	N/A	225/8"*(575 mm)	75/8"*(193 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	31" (
S-5015-31	N/A	25% (651 mm)	75/8"*(193 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	34" (
S-5015-36	N/A	275/8"*(702 mm)	75/8"*(193 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	36" (
S-5015-39	N/A	305/8"*(778 mm)	75/8"*(193 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	39" (
S-5015-39	N/A	335/8"*(854 mm)	75/8"*(193 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	42" (1	
LJ-5035-34	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	6" (152 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	34" (
LJ-5035-38	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	10" (254 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	38" (
LJ-5035-42	N/A	28"* (711 mm)	14" (356 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	42" (
LJ-5040-34	N/A	34" (864 mm)	N/A	1½" Diam. (29 mm)	34" (
LJ-5040-38	N/A	38" (965 mm)	N/A	11/8" Diam. (29 mm)	38" (
LJ-5040-42	N/A	42" (1067mm)	N/A	11/8" Diam. (29 mm)	42" (
S-5040-31	N/A	301/4" (768 mm)	N/A	11/8" Diam. (29 mm)	31" (
S-5040-34	N/A	331/4" (845 mm)	N/A	11/8" Diam. (29 mm)	34" (
S-5040-36	N/A	351/4" (895 mm)	N/A	11/8" Diam. (29 mm)	36" (
S-5040-39	N/A	38¼" (972 mm)	N/A	11/8" Diam. (29 mm)		990 mm)
S-5040-42	N/A	41¼" (1048 mm)	N/A	11/8" Diam. (29 mm)		1067 mm)
LJ-5067-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	34" (
LJ-5067-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		965 mm)
LJ-5067-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	42" (
S-5067-31	51/4" (133 mm)	191/8" (486 mm)	57/8" (149 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	31" (
S-5067-34	57/8" (149 mm)	21½" (546 mm)	57/8" (149 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	- 1	864 mm)
S-5067-36	53/8" (136 mm)	24" (610 mm)	57/8" (149 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	36" (

5¼" (133 mm) 27½" (689 mm) 5½" (149 mm) 1¼" (32 mm)

-42 75% (194 mm) 273% (105 mm) 57% (149 mm) 1½" (22 mm) 42" (100 mm) 57% (149 mm) 1½" (27 mm) 42" (100 mm) 1½" (27 mm) 1½"

39" (990 mm)

42" (1067 mm)

Pictured Right: LJ-6010 Handrail, LJ-4010 Newel, LJ-5015 Balusters and
LJ-7030 Leff Hand Volute.

LJ-7030 Leff Hand Volute.	-10 10 1 10 WOI, E0	oo to balastois c	ai i Ca

Product Dimensions									
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length				
LJ-5141ND-31‡	51/4"(133 mm)	163/4"(425 mm)	9" (229 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	31" (787 mm)				
LJ-5141-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	34" (864 mm)				
LJ-5141-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	38" (965 mm)				
LJ-5141-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	42" (1067mm)				
S-5141-31	51/4" (133 mm)	16¾"(425 mm)	81/4" (210 mm)	1 1/4" (32 mm)	31" (787 mm)				
S-5141-34	61/4" (159 mm)	18¾"(476 mm)	81/4" (210 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	34" (864 mm)				
S-5141-36	61/4" (159 mm)	203/4"(527 mm)	81/4" (210 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	36" (914 mm)				
S-5141-39	61/4" (159 mm)	23¾"(603 mm)	81/4" (210 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	39" (990 mm)				
S-5141-42	61/4" (150 mm)	263/"(670 mm)	81/4" (210 mm)	11/4" (22 mm)	42" (1067 mm)				

*Length is from the top of the bottom block to the top of the baluster ‡ This baluster is for kneewall stairways only. It is NOT predrilled and does NOT include the Pin EZ.

Turning Newel Posts: Length		Bottom Block	Square Size	Overall Length
Starting Newels				
LJ-4050	27" (686 mm)	15" (381 mm) turned bottom	21/4"†(57 mm)	43"(1092 mm)
LJ-4060	27" (686 mm)	15" (381 mm) turned bottom	23/4" † (70 mm)	43"(1092 mm)
Utility Newels				
LJ-4010	27" (686 mm)	15" (381 mm)	3" (76 mm)	43"(1092 mm)
LJ-4014	27" (686 mm)	22" (559 mm)	3" (76 mm)	50"(1270 mm)
Intermediate Land	ling Newels			
LJ-4015	27" (686 mm)	30" (762 mm)	3" (76 mm)	58"(1473 mm)
LJ-4017	27" (686 mm)	37" (940 mm)	3" (76 mm)	65"(1651 mm)
LJ-4018	27" (686 mm)	45" (1143 mm)	3" (76 mm)	73"(1854 mm)
Rake Newel				
LJ-4013PT	27" (686 mm)	16" (406 mm)	3" (76 mm)	43"(1092 mm)

S-5067-39



Newel Posts













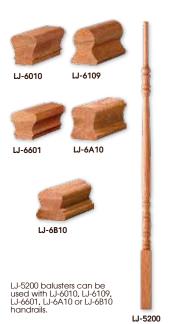




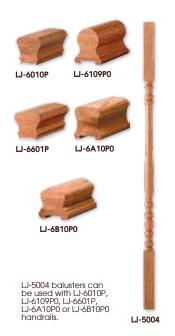
Classic Collection







Plowed Handrails and **Square Top Balusters**



Newel Posts



Consider iron newels for your stairway from our Iron Collection on page

LJ-4099A

Iron Newels

Balusters on this page are pre-drilled with a 9/32"(7 mm) diameter hole at least 3"(76 mm) deep in which a pin ("Pin E-Z") is loosely inserted. Every baluster can then be installed in the traditional manner, or by using the Dowel-Fast™ screws as shown on page 85 (sold separately).

Shoerail & Fillet

LJ-6050

LJ-6045

Product Din	nension	IS				,
Handrails:	Hainha		Profile Width		Bottom Width	Plow Width
LJ-6010	Height 23%" (60 mm)			(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6010P		(60 mm)		(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
LJ-6109		(73 mm)		(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6109P0		(73 mm)		(48 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
LJ-6601		(57 mm)		(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	N/A
LJ-6601P		(57 mm)		(57 mm)	1½" (38 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
LJ-6A10		(60 mm)		51 mm)	2½" (54 mm)	N/A
LJ-6A10P0		(60 mm)	,	51 mm)	21/8" (54 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
LJ-6B10		" (59 mm)		51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	N/A
LJ-6B10P0		" (59 mm)		51 mm)	23/8" (60 mm)	11/4" (32 mm
Shoerail and Fillet:	Height		Width		Plow Width	
LJ-6045	3/4" (19 mm)		2½" (64 mm)		11/4" (32 mm)	
LJ-6050		(10 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		N/A	
Balusters:	Top Block	Turning Length	Bottom Block	Square Size		erall igth
LJ-5004ND-31‡	57/8" (149 mm)	165/8" (422 mm)	8½" (216 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		787 mm)
LJ-5004-34	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	7" (178 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		864 mm)
LJ-5004-38	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	11" (279 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		965 mm)
LJ-5004-42	7" (178 mm)	20" (508 mm)	15" (381 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)		(067 mm)
LJ-5200-34	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	7" (178 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	34" (864 mm)
LJ-5200-38	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	11" (279 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	38" (965 mm)
LJ-5200-42	N/A	27"* (686 mm)	15" (381 mm)	11/4" (32 mm)	42" (1067mm)
Newel Posts:		ning ngth		tom	Square Size	Overall Length
Utility Newels						
LJ-3270	27"	(686 mm)	15" (381 mm)	3" (76 mm)	43"(1092 mm)
LJ-3274	27" (686 mm)		22" (559 mm)		3" (76 mm)	50"(1270 mm)
Intermediate La	nding Nev	vels				
LJ-3275		(686 mm)	30" (762 mm)		3" (76 mm)	58"(1473 mm
LJ-3278	27" (686 mm)		45" (1143 mm)	3" (76mm)	73"(1854 mm
Rake Newel						
LJ-3513PT	2713/1	s" (706 mm)	203/16	" (513 mm)	3" (76 mm)	48"(1219 mm)

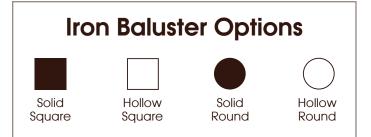
* Length is from the top of the bottom block to the top of the baluster ‡ 31" Balusters are for kneewall stairways only. They are NOT predrilled and they do NOT include the Pin EZ.



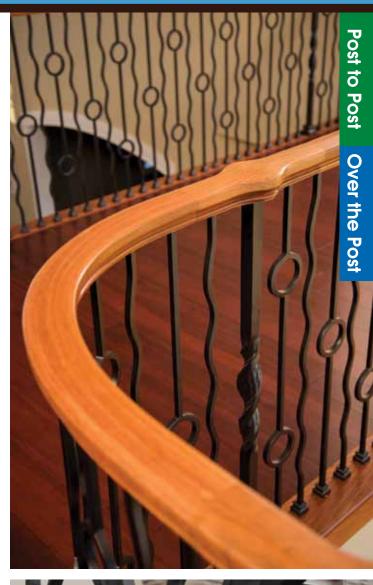
Iron Collections



L.J. Smith's Ornamental Iron Collection offers an extensive assortment of popular styles. Our balusters are constructed from "mild" steel, making them very durable and much stronger than wrought iron versions. Each and every baluster is hand made, which means no two are exactly alike. The slight variations in the details add exceptional character to any stairway. The finishes on our iron products may vary and all components are for interior use only.





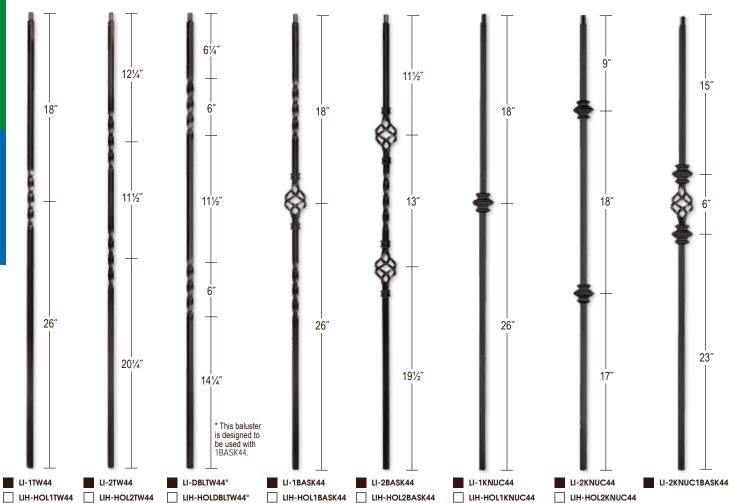




Horizon Collection - ½"







n-notitiva4 Lin-notitiva4 Lin-notibiliv44 Lin-notibiliv44 Lin-notibiliv44 Lin-notibiliv44 Lin-notibiliv44							
Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Matte Nickel (MN)	Silver Vein (SV)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
1TW44							
2TW44							
DBLTW44							
1BASK44							
2BASK44							
1KNUC44							
2KNUC44							
2KNUC1BASK44							
LI-FSH01	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALFSH01	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-M06	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALM06	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-PSH02	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALPSH02	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-SCR04	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALSCR05	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-M020	✓	✓					
LI-M022	✓	✓					

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

All shoes shown below and to the right are compatible with the 1/2" SQUARE balusters on these two pages.



LI-FSH01 No Set Screw Iron



LI-ALFSH01 No Set Screw Aluminum



With Set Screw

LI-ALM06 With Set Screw Aluminum



LI-PSH02 With Set Screw Iron



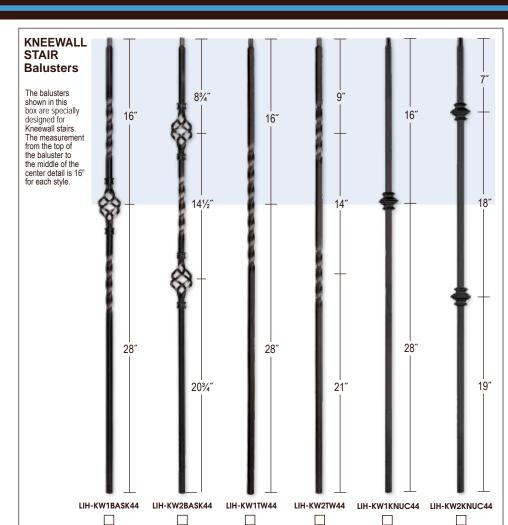
LI-ALPSH02 With Set Screw Aluminum

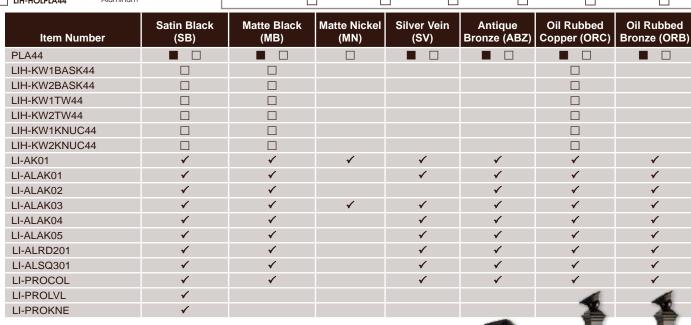


LI-SCR04 Screw Down Iron











LI-ALSCR05 Screw Down Aluminum



LI-M020 No Set Screw



LI-M022 No Set Screw Iron



LI-ALRD201 No Set Screw Aluminum



No Set Screw Aluminum



With Threaded Disc Aluminum

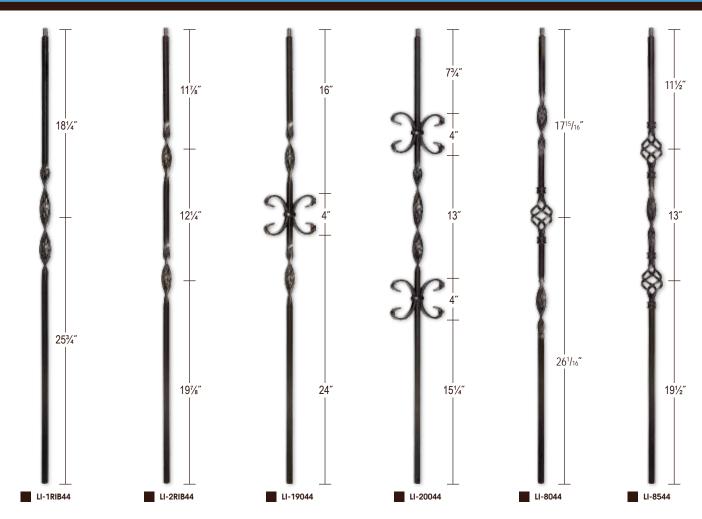


Alum/Iron



Ribbon Collection - 1/2"





Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Silver Vein (SV)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
LI-1RIB44						
LI-2RIB44						
LI-19044						
LI-20044						
LI-8044						
LI-8544						
LI-FSH01	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALFSH01	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-M06	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALM06	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-PSH02	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALPSH02	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-SCR04	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

All shoes shown below are compatible with the 1/2" SQUARE balusters on these two pages.



LI-FSH01 No Set Screw Iron



LI-ALFSH01 No Set Screw Aluminum



LI-M06 With Set Screw Iron



LI-ALM06 With Set Screw Aluminum



LI-PSH02 With Set Screw Iron



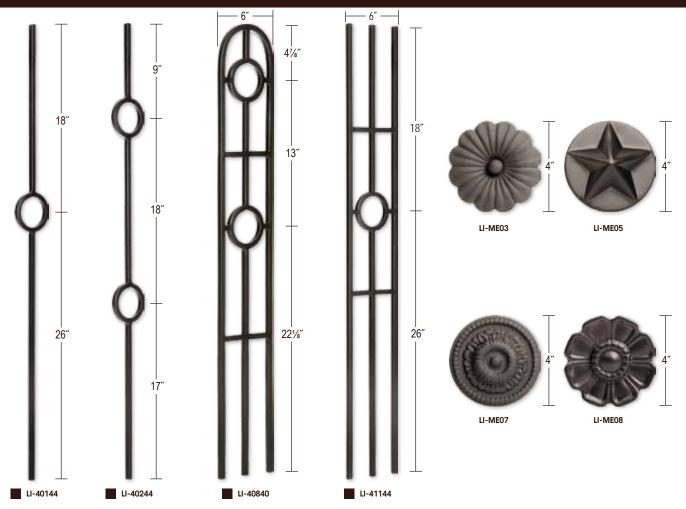
LI-ALPSH02 With Set Screw Aluminum



LI-SCR04 Screw Down Iron

Hoop Collection - 1/2"





Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Silver Vein (SV)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Cop- per (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
LI-40144						
LI-40244						
LI-40840						
LI-41144						
LI-ME03	✓					
LI-ME05	✓					
LI-ME07	✓					
LI-ME08	✓					
LI-ALSCR05	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-M020	✓	✓				
LI-M022	✓	✓				
LI-ALRD201	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALSQ301	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-PROCOL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-PROLVL	✓					
LI-PROKNE	✓					

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

All shoes shown below are compatible with the 1/2" SQUARE balusters on these two pages LI-ALRD201 & LI-ALSQ301 have a plastic insert and are compatible with 1/2" & 9/16" SQUARE iron balusters.



LI-ALSCR05 Screw Down Aluminum



LI-M020 No Set Screw Iron



LI-M022 No Set Screw Iron



LI-ALRD201 No Set Screw Aluminum



LI-ALSQ301 No Set Screw Aluminum



LI-PROCOL With Threaded Disc Aluminum



LI-PROLVL Alum/Iron



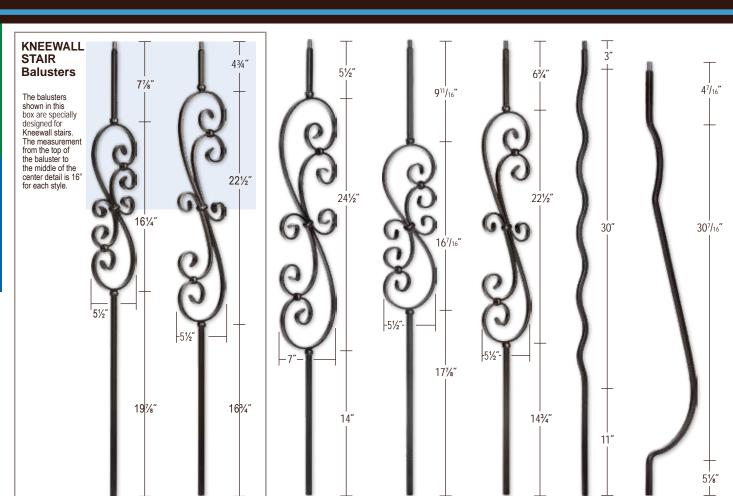
LI-PROKNE

60

Finesse Collection - 1/2"







Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Silver Vein (SV)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
LIH-KW50144						
LIH-KW60144						
30144						
50144						
60144						
LI-WAVE44						
LI-PLA40BLY						
LI-FSH01	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALFSH01	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-SCR04	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALSCR05	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-M020	✓	✓				
LI-M022	✓	✓				
LI-ALRD201	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALSQ301	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

LI-50144

LIH-HOL50144

LI-60144

LIH-HOL60144

LI-30144

LIH-HOL30144

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

LIH-KW50144

LIH-KW60144

All shoes shown below are compatible with the 1/2" SQUARE balusters on these two pages. LI-ALRD201 & LI-ALSQ301 have a plastic insert and are compatible with 1/2" & 9/16" SQUARE iron balusters.



LI-FSH01 No Set Screw



LI-ALFSH01 No Set Screw Aluminum



LI-SCR04 Screw Down Iron



LI-ALSCR05 Screw Down Aluminum



No Set Screw



LI-WAVE44 LI-PLA40BLY

LI-ALRD201 No Set Screw



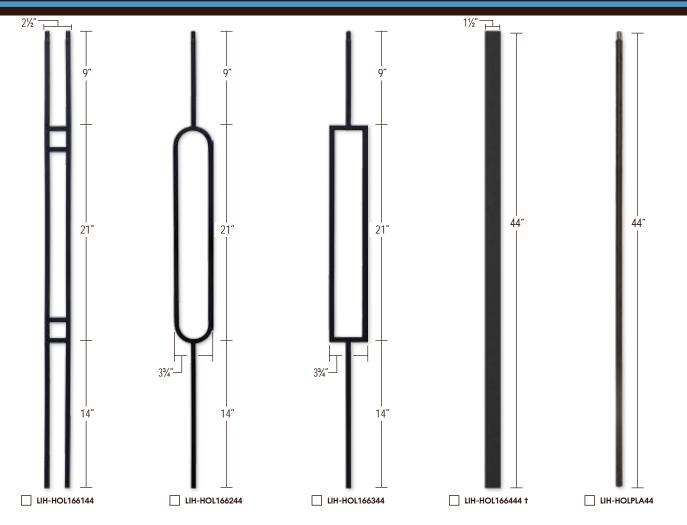
LI-M022 No Set Screw



LI-ALSQ301 No Set Screw Aluminum

Contempo Collection - 1/2" L.J. Smith





Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Low Sheen Black (LSB)		Silver Vein (SV)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
LIH-HOL166144								
LIH-HOL166244								
LIH-HOL166344								
LIH-HOL166444								
LIH-HOLPLA44								
LI-ALSQ301	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-M06	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALM06	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-PSH02	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALPSH02	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-PROCOL	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-PROLVL	✓							
LI-PROKNE	✓							
LI-ALSQPL1	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓
LI-ALSQPL2	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓
LI-ALRCPL1	✓		✓	✓			✓	
LI-ALRCPL2	✓		✓	✓			✓	

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

All shoes shown below are compatible with the 1/2" SQUARE balusters on these two pages † LI-ALRCPL1 & LI-ALRCPL2 are compatible with LIH-HOL166444 iron balusters.

‡ Accommodates stairs up to 37° ascent.



LI-M06 With Set Screw



LI-ALM06 With Set Screw Aluminum



With Set Screw



LI-ALPSH02 With Set Screw Aluminum



With Threaded Disc Aluminum



LI-PROLVL Alum/Iron

Alum/Iron

LI-PROKNE



Rake Flat Shoe

LI-ALSQPL1

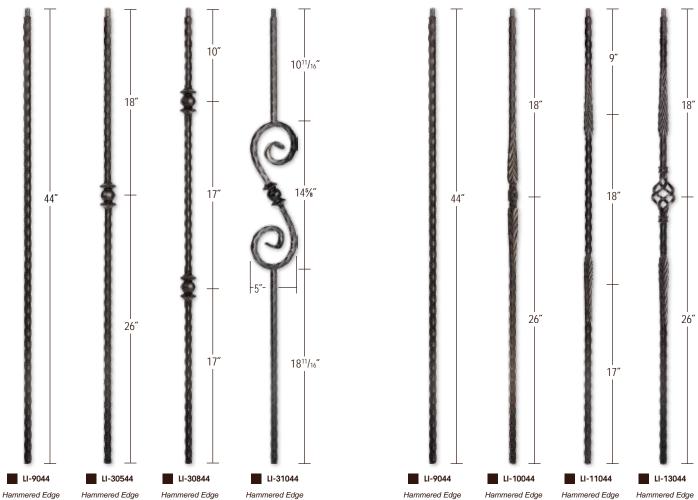
Level Flat Shoe





Rake Flat Shoe

62



ů ů	ŭ	•		•	-	· ·
Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Silver Vein (SV)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
LI-9044						
LI-30544						
LI-30844						
LI-31044						
LI-10044						
LI-11044						
LI-13044						
LI-H03	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-H04	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-H05P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALH05P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

Shoes shown below are compatible with the 9/16" SQUARE balusters shown on these two pages.



No Set Screw Iron



LI-H04 Screw Down Iron



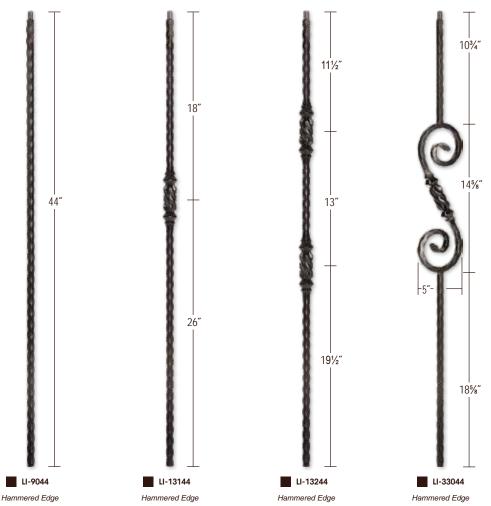
LI-H05P With Set Screw Iron



LI-ALH05P With Set Screw Aluminum

Honeycomb Collection - 9/16" L.J. Smith





Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Silver Vein (SV)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
LI-9044						
LI-13144						
LI-13244						
LI-33044						
LI-H06	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALH06	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALRD201	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALSQ301	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

Shoes shown below are compatible with the 9/16" SQUARE balusters shown on these two pages. LI-ALRD201 & LI-ALSQ301 have a plastic insert and are compatible with 1/2" & 9/16" SQUARE iron balusters.



With Set Screw Iron



LI-ALH06 With Set Screw



LI-ALRD201 No Set Screw Aluminum



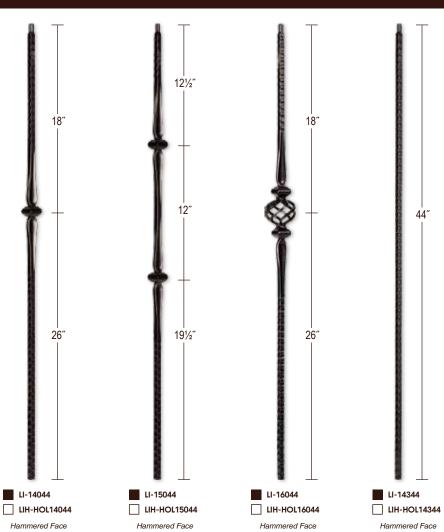
LI-ALSQ301 No Set Screw

Camelot Collection - 9/16" L.J. Smith











Balusters, LJ-4091 Box Newel, LJ-6010 Handrail.

Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Silver Vein (SV)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
14044						
15044						
16044						
14344						
LI-H03	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-H04	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-H05P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALH05P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-H06	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALH06	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALRD201	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALSQ301	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

Shoes shown below are compatible with the 9/16" SQUARE balusters shown on this page. LI-ALRD201 & LI-ALSQ301 have a plastic insert and are compatible with 1/2" & 9/16" SQUARE iron balusters.



No Set Screw



Screw Down

LI-H05P

With Set Screw Iron

LI-ALH05P

With Set Screw



No Set Screw Aluminum



LI-H06 With Set Screw



LI-ALSQ301 No Set Screw Aluminum



LI-ALH06 With Set Screw

Espresso - 5/8"

	18"	9"
44"	_	18″
	26"	17"
■ LI-60044	LI-61144	● LI-61244

Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
LIH-HOL65044	0	0	0	0
LIH-HOL65144	0	0	0	0
LIH-HOL65244	0	0	0	0
LIH-HOL65344	0	0	0	0
LI-R010	✓	✓	✓	✓

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
LI-60044			•	•
LI-61144			•	•
LI-61244			•	•
LI-R08F	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-R09P	✓	✓	✓	✓

NOTE: Finishes may vary.

Shoe shown below is compatible with the 5/8" ROUND balusters above.



No Set Screw Iron

Shoes shown below are compatible with the 1/2" ROUND balusters above.



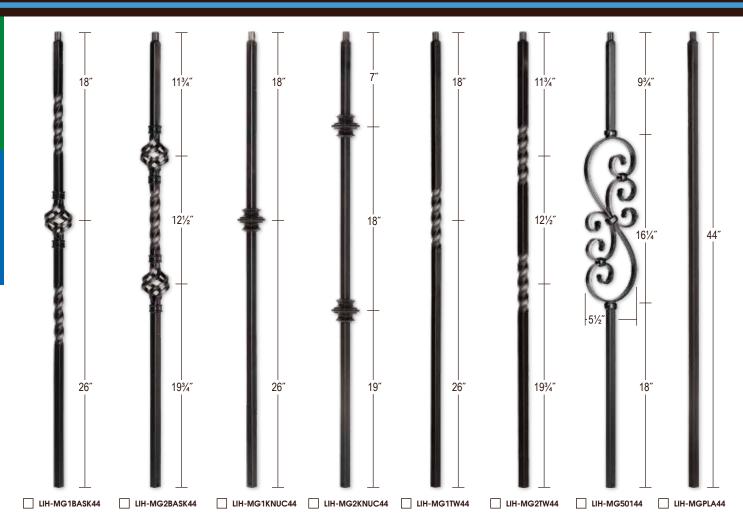
No Set Screw Iron



LI-RO9P With Set Screw Iron

Mega Collection - ¾"





Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)
LIH-MG1BASK44				
LIH-MG2BASK44				
LIH-MG1KNUC44				
LIH-MG2KNUC44				
LIH-MG1TW44				
LIH-MG2TW44				
LIH-MG50144				
LIH-MGPLA44				
LI-ALMGFSH08	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALMGM08	✓	✓	✓	✓
LI-ALMGPSH08	✓	✓	✓	✓

See page 56 for finish samples. NOTE: Finishes may vary.

Shoes shown below are compatible with the 3/4" SQUARE balusters shown on this page.



LI-ALMGFSH08 No Set Screw Aluminum



LI-ALMGM08 With Set Screw Aluminum

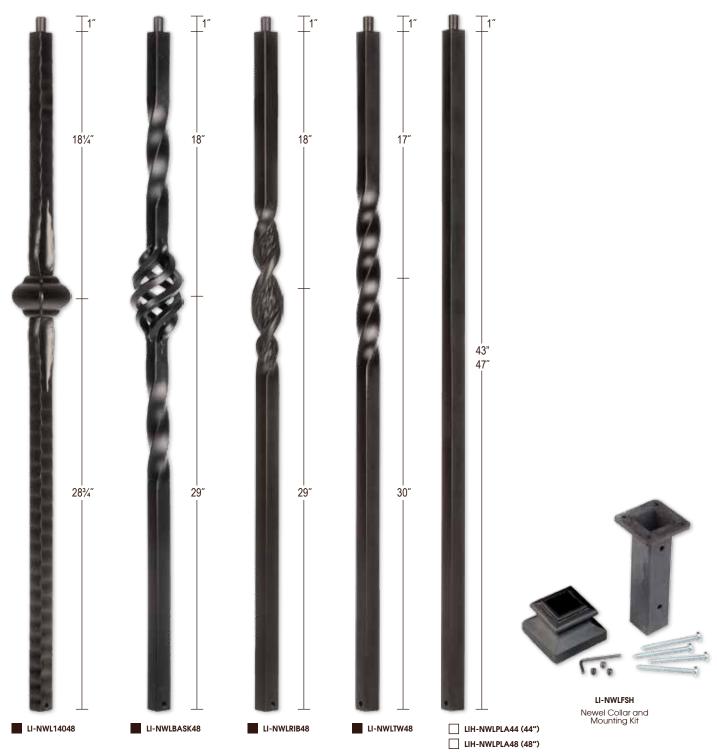


With Set Screw Aluminum

Iron Newels - 1 3/16"







Item Number	Satin Black (SB)	Matte Black (MB)	Low Sheen Black (LSB)	Silver Vein (SV)	Antique Bronze (ABZ)	Oil Rubbed Copper (ORC)	Oil Rubbed Bronze (ORB)
LI-NWL14048							
LI-NWLBASK48							
LI-NWLRIB48							
LI-NWLTW48							
LIH-NWLPLA44							
LIH-NWLPLA48							
LI-NWLFSH	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Easily Replace Wood Balusters with

Pat. 8,356,80

With the IronPro accessories, you can enjoy a beautiful iron balustrade and it installs in 1/3 of the time of a typical installation. IronPro is screwed



to the handrail and treads or kneewall utilizing high quality, self-drilling screws or bolts. It's ideal for remodeling too. The installation process is fast & simple with...



Cut through the center of each wood baluster with a reciprocating saw, jig saw or sawzall. Remove the wood baluster sections being sure to remove any glue, debris and nails. (For stairway remodel only)

At the baluster locations, attach ball adaptor and round or rectangular socket to handrail and threaded disc to tread (or hanger bolt to kneewall).

Measure the space between the ball adaptor and threaded disc (or ball adaptor and top of hanger bolt for kneewall). Transfer this measurement to the iron baluster from the pin shoulder down the baluster. Trim each iron baluster from the bottom.

Pivot the ball adaptor to the side and insert iron baluster pin top. Slide the base collar (or threaded ball adaptor for kneewall) onto the baluster bottom.

Align baluster and collar over threaded disc (for kneewall align baluster and threaded ball adaptor over hanger bolt). Turn baluster to secure. Tighten set screws.













Full Flexibility

- Adjusts to up to 45° angle of ascent
- Open Tread and Kneewall Stairways

Unsurpassed Durability

• Balusters are screwed into place

DIY Simple Installation

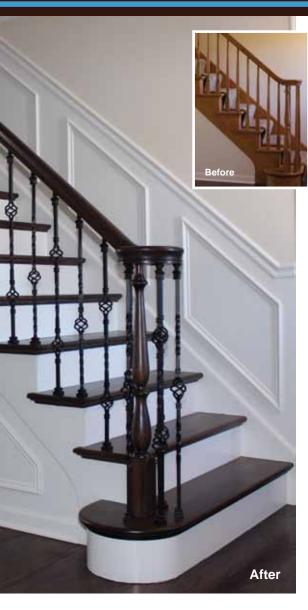
- No holes to drill for most applications
- Doesn't require high-skilled labor

Elegant Look

 Unique and sophisticated attachment hardware

Iron Balusters using IronPro





Finished Look:

Open Tread Top Connection



Kneewall Stair Top Connection





Open Tread **Bottom Connection**

Kneewall Stair **Bottom Connection**

How to Select IronPro™ Components...

Open Tread Stairway

Select one $Fron Pro^{TM}$ Level Kit (LI-PROLVL) for each baluster you plan to install. This kit includes the items below.



Rectangular



Base Collar & Threaded Disc



Kneewall Stairway

Ball

Select one Fron Pro™ Kneewall Kit (LI-PROKNE) for each baluster you plan to install. This kit includes the items below.



Round and Rectangular Sockets



Level Sections (if applicable)

Select one Fron Pro™ Level Kit for each baluster you plan to install on level sections. This is the same packet as is used for an Open Tread Stairway (above). A **Kneewall Kit** can be used on level sections, if preferred.

Optional Products Available ... Used when replacing wood balusters with IronPro

Universal Cover Plate

Select one metal Universal Cover Plate (LI-PROPLT1) for each 11/4" or 13/4" wood baluster replacement on open treads or level sections when using the Base Collar & Threaded Disc, or on a kneewall when using the Round Socket.



Cover Plate

Centering

Select one metal Rectangular Socket Cover Plate (LI-PROPLT2) for each 11/4" or 13/4" wood baluster replacement on a kneewall when using the rectangular socket.



Fillet - Use when the spacing of the balusters change in the handrail or shoerail.



LJ-6000F Fillet for 11/4" plowed handrail and/or shoerail...

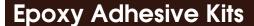




Fillet is also used under non-plowed rail when the spacing of the balusters will change.

Iron Adhesive & Touch-up Pens $\sum_{i=1}^{n} L.J. S_{n}$





We offer the following Contractor (LI-3701, LI-3702 & LI-3703) and Job-Lot (LI-3704, LI-3705 & LI-3706) Epoxy Adhesive kits for installing our Iron Balustrades.



11-3701

Contractor Epoxy Adhesive 28 oz. (Open work time is 18 minutes. Fills approximately 122 holes depending on hole size. Includes mixing nozzle)



LI-3703

Contractor Epoxy Adhesive Mixing Nozzle



LI-3706 Extra Nozzle for LI-3704 & LI-3705

LI-3704

Job-Lot Kit includes Built-in Dispensing System, 5 oz. Adhesive Cartridge and nozzle. (Open work time is 6 minutes. Fills approximately 35 holes depending on hole size.)



LI-3705

Job-Lot Kit includes 5 oz.

Adhesive Cartridge and nozzle for use in standard caulking guns. (Open work time is 6 minutes. Fills approximately 35 holes depending on hole size.)

Non-Sag Adhesives

As an alternative to our epoxy products, these adhesives offer excellent adhesion to virtually any material and perform exceedingly well as a substitute for traditional adhesives.



6100E-10AD Non-Sag Adhesive

This non-sag adhesive is a flexible and highly versatile rubber-based compound that exhibits exceptional adhesive contact and sealant qualities. It is perfect for vertical or overhead use such as drilled holes on the underside of handrail for iron baluster installation. The tack time is approximately 4 minutes with a full cure time of 24-72 hours, depending upon amount used, temperature and humidity. Use with a standard caulk gun cartridge. Fills approximately 110 holes depending on hole size. 10.2 Oz Clear Adhesive. Dries clear.



This adhesive is a high performance polyether moisture cure technology that is 100% solids, solvent free and less than 2% VOC. Extreme is odor-free making it very safe to use indoors or in confined spaces. It is engineered for strong adhesion to virtually any substrate and suitable for vertical or overhead applications making it perfect for use in drilled holes on the underside of handrail for iron baluster installation. The tack time is approximately 35 minutes with a full cure time of 3 to 7 days depending upon amount used, temperature and humidity. Use with a standard caulk gun cartridge. Fills approximately 110 holes depending on hole size. 10.1 Oz White Adhesive. Dries white.





Iron Finish Touch-up Pens

These pens are an easy and effective way to touch up a marred finish in the event that an iron baluster, newel or accessory gets chipped. Each sold separately. (Two pens are required for some finishes)

> LI-PEN-ABZ Antique Bronze * LI-PEN-LSB Low Sheen Black LI-PEN-MB Matte Black LI-PEN-MN Matte Nickel **LI-PEN-ORB** Oil Rubbed Bronze * LI-PEN-ORC Oil Rubbed Copper LI-PEN-SB Satin Black LI-PEN-SV Silver Vein

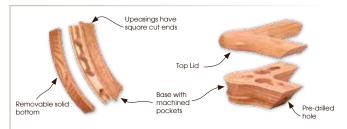
To more closely match the powder coat on our iron stair parts with this finish, a Satin Black pen will also be needed.





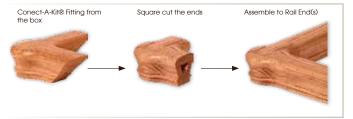
L.J. Smith offers two types of handrail fittings in all of the handrail profiles shown near the bottom of this page. Our "Traditional" fittings utilize rail bolts for installation. L.J. Smith also offers an exclusive, patented line of fittings called "Conect-A-Kit®." These unique fittings provide tremendous flexibility in the number of installation applications obtainable with each fitting. Aside from their common applications, seven of these fittings, used in combination, will make up 26 different Landing Fitting Assemblies (gooseneck fittings). Below are illustrations of how Conect-A-Kit® fittings are used for Common Stairway Applications, and how they are used to build Landing Fitting Assemblies (goosenecks).

What's Inside...



All of the Conect-A-Kit® fittings have a base with machined pockets and a removable top lid (or bottom) for easy installation. All assembly hardware is concealed within the base of each fitting.

Conect-A-Kit® Fittings for Common Stairway Applications



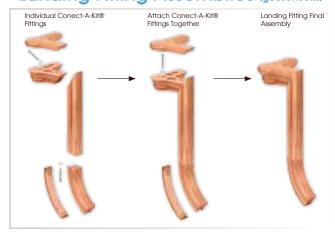
Conect-A-Kit® fittings provide several advantages:

Versatility — make left or right turns with the same fitting. Fittings can be used to make up a variety of fitting combinations.

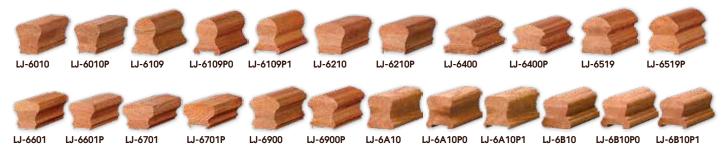
Ease of Assembly — most joint connections are made on top of the rail system for better access. No rail bolts required!

Added Strength — the hardware included with each fitting provides greater strength and tighter connections.

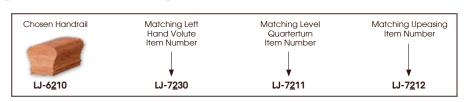
Conect-A-Kit® Fittings for Building Landing Fitting Assemblies (goosenecks)



Conect-A-Kit® fittings and traditional fittings are available in the handrail profiles shown below. When the handrail chosen is plowed, designate a plowed fitting with a "P" suffix. Fillet is included with each plowed fitting. Note: some fittings are available plowed 1¼" or 1¾" and some are not available plowed at all...refer to the item numbers listed below each fitting throughout this section of the catalog.



When ordering fittings to match the chosen handrail, the <u>second</u> digit indicates the matching profile. Below is an example of how easy it is to order our handrail fittings.

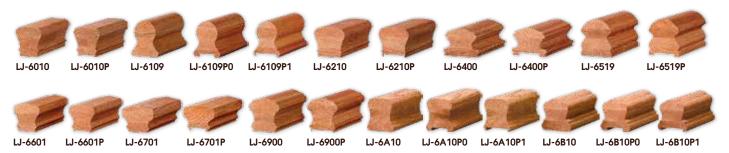


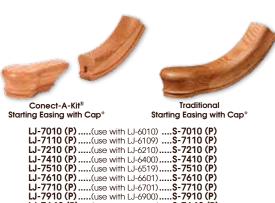
How to Install Conect-A-Kit® Fittings



Our Conect-A-Kit® Starting Easings with Cap, Standard Volutes and Turnouts are packaged as two pieces unassembled while our traditional fittings are assembled as one piece. A template is included with each Volute and Turnout. Handing is determined by standing at the bottom of the stairs looking up the flight.

Fittings are available in the handrail profiles shown below. When the handrail chosen is plowed, designate a plowed fitting with a "P" suffix. Fillet is included with each plowed fitting. Note: some fittings are available plowed 1¼" or 1¾" and some are not available plowed at all...refer to the item numbers listed below each fitting throughout this section of the catalog. All handrail fitting photos are shown in the LJ-6010 profile.







LJ-7A10 (P)(use with LJ-6A10) \$-7A10 (P)

LJ-7B10 (P) (use with LJ-6B10) S-7B10 (P)

LJ-7038	(use with LJ-6010)
LJ-7138	(use with LJ-6109)
LJ-7238	(use with LJ-6210)
LJ-7438	(use with LJ-6400)
LJ-7538	(use with LJ-6519)
LJ-7638	(use with LJ-6601)
	(use with LJ-6701)
	(use with LJ-6900)
LJ-7A38	(use with LJ-6A10)
LJ-7B38	(use with LJ-6B10)

Vertical Volute

Traditional Left Hand Traditional Right Hand Climbing Volute Climbing Volute J-7031...... (use with LJ-6010) LJ-7036 LJ-7231...... (use with LJ-6210) LJ-7236 LJ-7431...... (use with LJ-6400) LJ-7436 LJ-7531...... (use with LJ-6519) LJ-7536 LJ-7631...... (use with LJ-6601) LJ-7636 LJ-7731...... (use with LJ-6701) LJ-7736 LJ-7931...... (use with LJ-6900) LJ-7936 LJ-7A31 (use with LJ-6A10)...... LJ-7A36 LJ-7B31...... (use with LJ-6B10) LJ-7B36 Climbing Volute When using a Climbing Volute, the newel height at the volute will be approximately 41/2" lower than what is produced with a standard volute. This dimension will vary with the rise and run of the stairway.

The photo to the right shows the sweeping elegance of the climbing volutes.









Conect-A-Kit® Right Hand Standard Volute®

idiladia foldic	olaridala volale
LJ-7030 (P) (use with LJ-6010)	LJ-7035 (P)
LJ-7130 (P) (use with LJ-6109)	LJ-7135 (P)
LJ-7230 (P) (use with LJ-6210)	LJ-7235 (P)
LJ-7430 (P) (use with LJ-6400)) LJ-7435 (P)
LJ-7530 (P) (use with LJ-6519)) LJ-7535 (P)
LJ-7630 (P) (use with LJ-6601)	LJ-7635 (P)
LJ-7730 (P) (use with LJ-6701)) LJ-7735 (P)
LJ-7930 (P) (use with LJ-6900)) LJ-7935 (P)
LJ-7A30 (P) (use with LJ-6A10) LJ-7A35 (P)
LJ-7B30 (P) (use with LJ-6B10)) LJ-7B35 (P)



Traditional Left Hand Standard Volute*



Traditional Right Hand Standard Volute*

idildala volulo	oraniaara voidio
S-7030 (P) (use with LJ-6010)	S-7035 (P)
S-7130 (P) (use with LJ-6109)	S-7135 (P)
S-7230 (P) (use with LJ-6210)	S-7235 (P)
S-7430 (P) (use with LJ-6400)	S-7435 (P)
S-7530 (P) (use with LJ-6519)	S-7535 (P)
S-7630 (P) (use with LJ-6601)	S-7635 (P)
S-7730 (P) (use with LJ-6701)	S-7735 (P)
S-7930 (P) (use with LJ-6900)	S-7935 (P)
S-7A30 (P) (use with LJ-6A10	S-7A35 (P)
S-7B30 (P) (use with LJ-6B10)	S-7B35 (P)



Conect-A-Kit® 3" Left Hand Turnout®



Conect-A-Kit®
3" Right Hand Turnout®

ett Hana Turnout"	3	kigni Hana Turnot
LJ-7041 (P) (use with LJ-6	010	LJ-7046 (P)
LJ-7141 (P) (use with LJ-6	109)LJ-7146 (P)
LJ-7241 (P) (use with LJ-6	210)LJ-7246 (P)
LJ-7441 (P) (use with LJ-6	400)LJ-7446 (P)
LJ-7541 (P) (use with LJ-6	519)LJ-7546 (P)
LJ-7641 (P) (use with LJ-6	601)LJ-7646 (P)
LJ-7741 (P) (use with LJ-6	701)LJ-7746 (P)
LJ-7941 (P) (use with LJ-6	900)LJ-7946 (P)
LJ-7A41 (P) (use with LJ-6	A10)LJ-7A46 (P)
LJ-7B41 (P) (use with LJ-6	B10)LJ-7B46 (P)



Traditional 3" Left Hand Turnout*



Traditional 3" Right Hand Turnout*

Len mana	Tarriour	U	Nigili	Hana	- Carrin
S-7041	(P) (use with	LJ-6010)	S-	7046	(P)
S-7141	(P) (use with	LJ-6109)	S-	7146	(P)
S-7241	(P) (use with	LJ-6210)	S-	7246	(P)
S-7441	(P) (use with	LJ-6400)	S-	7446	(P)
S-7541	(P) (use with	LJ-6519)	S-	7546	(P)
S-7641	(P) (use with	LJ-6601)	S-	7646	(P)
S-7741	(P) (use with	LJ-6701)	S-	7746	(P)
S-7941	(P) (use with	LJ-6900)	S-	7946	(P)
S-7A41	(P)(use with	LJ-6A10)	S-	7A46	(P)
S-7B41	(P)(use with	LJ-6B10)	S-	7B46	(P)



Conect-A-Kit® 5" Left Hand Turnout®



Conect-A-Kit® 5" Right Hand Turnout®

on nana ramoai	o kigin nana lamot
LJ-7040 (P) (use with LJ-6	6010) LJ-7045 (P)
LJ-7140 (P) (use with LJ-6	6109) LJ-7145 (P)
LJ-7240 (P) (use with LJ-6	6210) LJ-7245 (P)
LJ-7440 (P) (use with LJ-6	6400) LJ-7445 (P)
LJ-7540 (P) (use with LJ-6	6519) LJ-7545 (P)
LJ-7640 (P) (use with LJ-6	
LJ-7740 (P) (use with LJ-6	6701) LJ-7745 (P)
LJ-7940 (P) (use with LJ-6	6900) LJ-7945 (P)
LJ-7A40 (P) (use with LJ-6	6A10) LJ-7A45 (P)
LJ-7B40 (P) (use with LJ-6	6B10) LJ-7B45 (P)



Traditional 5" Left Hand Turnout*

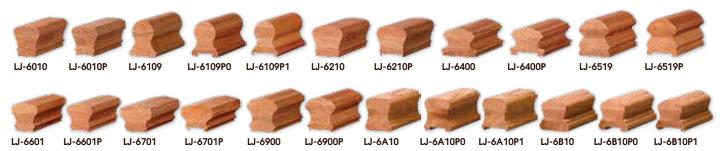


Traditional 5" Right Hand Turnout*

S-7040 (P)	(use with LJ-	6010) S-7045	(P)
S-7140 (P)	(use with LJ-	6109) S-7145	(P)
		6210) \$-7245	
		6400) \$-7445	
		6519) \$-7545	
		6601) \$-7645	
		6701) \$-7745	
		6900) S-7945	
		6A10) S-7A45	
5-7640 (P)	(use with LJ-	6B10) S-7B45	(P)

The handrail fittings on these two pages are used for common stairway applications. Upeasings and Over Easings are used when the stairway rise changes. The Quarterturns are used when the rail changes direction. The Rail Drop is used to build Landing Fitting Assemblies (goosenecks). Use the "S" Shaped Fittings to continue the handrail around a partial wall.

Fittings are available in the handrail profiles shown below. When the handrail chosen is plowed, designate a plowed fitting with a "P" suffix. Fillet is included with each plowed fitting. Note: some fittings are available plowed 1¼" or 1¾" and some are not available plowed at all...refer to the item numbers listed below each fitting throughout this section of the catalog. All handrail fitting photos are shown in the LJ-6010 profile.















Conect-A-Kit® Returned End	Traditional Returned End
LJ-7009(use with LJ-6010) LJ-7109(use with LJ-6109) LJ-7209(use with LJ-6210) LJ-7409(use with LJ-6400) LJ-7509(use with LJ-6519) LJ-7609(use with LJ-6601) LJ-7709(use with LJ-6701) LJ-7909(use with LJ-6900) LJ-7A09(use with LJ-6810) LJ-7809(use with LJ-6810)	\$-7109 \$-7209 \$-7409 \$-7509 \$-7609 \$-7709 \$-7909 \$-7A09

el Quarterturn 90°	Level Quarterturn 90°	
LJ-7011 (use with LJ-6010 LJ-7111 (use with LJ-6210 LJ-7211 (use with LJ-6210 LJ-7411 (use with LJ-6400 LJ-7511 (use with LJ-6601 LJ-7711 (use with LJ-6701 LJ-7911 (use with LJ-6701 LJ-7911 (use with LJ-6701 LJ-7911 (use with LJ-6701 LJ-7911 (use with LJ-6900 LJ-7A11 (use with LJ-6900)S-7011)S-7111)S-7211)S-7211)S-7511)S-7611)S-7711)S-7711	
LJ-7B11 (use with LJ-6B10)S-7B11	

Level Quarterturn 135°

LJ-7011-135 ... (use with LJ-6010)\$-7011-135

LJ-7111-135 ... (use with LJ-6109)\$-7011-135

LJ-7211-135 ... (use with LJ-6210)\$-7211-135

LJ-7411-135 ... (use with LJ-6200)\$-7211-135

LJ-7511-135 ... (use with LJ-6519)\$-7511-135

LJ-7611-135 ... (use with LJ-6619)\$-7611-135

LJ-7711-135 ... (use with LJ-6701)\$-7711-135

LJ-7911-135 ... (use with LJ-6701)\$-7711-135

LJ-7811-135 ... (use with LJ-6810)\$-7811-135

LJ-7811-135 ... (use with LJ-6810)\$-7811-135

Custom angles are also available. Call your supplier for details.

State of the last	
conect-A-Kit® Ipeasing 60°	Traditional Upeasing 60°
LJ-7112 (P) LJ-7212 (P) LJ-7412 (P) LJ-7512 (P) LJ-7612 (P) LJ-7712 (P) LJ-7912 (P) LJ-7A12 (P)	(use with LJ-6010)S-7012 (P)(use with LJ-6109)S-7112 (P)(use with LJ-6210)S-7212 (P)(use with LJ-6400)S-7412 (P)(use with LJ-6519)S-7512 (P)(use with LJ-6601)S-7612 (P)(use with LJ-6701)S-7712 (P)(use with LJ-6900)S-7912 (P)(use with LJ-6910)S-7912 (P)(use with LJ-6410)S-7812 (P)(use with LJ-6810)S-7812 (P)



	1000
Conect-A-Kit® Upeasing 90°	Traditional Upeasing 90°
LJ-7114 (P)(use with LJ-7214 (P)(use with LJ-7414 (P)(use with LJ-7514 (P)(use with LJ-7614 (P)(use with LJ-7714 (P)(use with LJ-7914 (P)(use with LJ-7914 (P)(use with LJ-7914 (P)(use with LJ-7814 (P)(u	h LJ-6010)\$-7014 (P) h LJ-6109)\$-7714 (P) h LJ-6210)\$-7214 (P) h LJ-6519)\$-7514 (P) h LJ-6519)\$-7514 (P) h LJ-6601)\$-7514 (P) h LJ-6701)\$-7714 (P) h LJ-6900)\$-7714 (P) h LJ-6400)\$-7814 (P) h LJ-6810)\$-7814 (P)



Over Easing 60°				
U-7013 (P) (use v U-7113 (P) (use v U-7213 (P) (use v U-7413 (P) (use v U-7513 (P) (use v U-7613 (P) (use v U-7713 (P) (use v U-7913 (P) (use v U-7413 (P) (use v U-7813 (P) (use v	vith LJ-6109) vith LJ-6210) vith LJ-6400) vith LJ-6519) vith LJ-6601) vith LJ-6701) vith LJ-6900) vith LJ-6A10)			





Starting Easing	Starting Easing
□ J-7015 (P)(use with U-7115 (P)(use with U-7215 (P)(use with U-7415 (P)(use with U-7515 (P)(use with U-7515 (P)(use with U-7715 (P)(use with U-7715 (P)(use with U-7715 (P)(use with U-7815	LJ-6010) S-7015 (P) LJ-6109) S-7115 (P) LJ-6210) S-7215 (P) LJ-6400) S-7415 (P) LJ-6519) S-7515 (P) LJ-6601) S-7615 (P) LJ-6701) S-7715 (P) LJ-6900) S-7915 (P) LJ-6900) S-7915 (P) LJ-6A10) S-7A15 (P)
LO /DIO (I /(doc wiii)	LD 0D10/ 0 / D13 (1 /







Traditional

Conect-A-Kit® Starting Over Easing

rting Over Easing	Starting Over Easing
LJ-7016 (P) (use with LJ-601	
LJ-7116 (P) (use with LJ-610	
LJ-7216 (P) (use with LJ-621	
LJ-7416 (P) (use with LJ-640 LJ-7516 (P) (use with LJ-651	
LJ-7616 (P) (use with LJ-660	
LJ-7716 (P) (use with LJ-670	1)S-7716 (P)
LJ-7916 (P) (use with LJ-690	
LJ-7A16 (P) (use with LJ-6A1	
LJ-7B16 (P) (use with LJ-6B1	U)3-/B16 (P)



Conect-A-Kit®

Conect-A-Kit® Tandem Cap	Traditional Tandem Cap
LJ-7020 (use with LJ-6010)	\$-7020
LJ-7120 (use with LJ-6109)	S-7120
LJ-7220 (use with LJ-6210).	S-7220
LJ-7420 (use with LJ-6400).	S-7420
LJ-7520 (use with LJ-6519).	\$-7520
LJ-7620 (use with LJ-6601).	S-7620
LJ-7720 (use with LJ-6701).	S-7720
LJ-7920 (use with LJ-6900).	\$-7920
LJ-7A20 (use with LJ-6A10)	S-7A20
LJ-7B20 (use with LJ-6B10).	



Conect-A-Kit® Quarterturn with Cap 90°

LJ-7021 (use with LJ-60)	10) S-7021
LJ-7121 (use with LJ-61)	09)\$-7121
LJ-7221 (use with LJ-62)	10) S-7221
LJ-7421 (use with LJ-64)	00) S-7421
LJ-7521 (use with LJ-65)	19) S-7521
LJ-7621 (use with LJ-66)	01) S-7621
LJ-7721 (use with LJ-67)	01) S-7721
LJ-7921 (use with LJ-69)	00)\$-7921
LJ-7A21 (use with LJ-6A	10)S-7A21
LJ-7B21 (use with LJ-6B)	10) S-7B21



Traditional Conect-A-Kit[®] Rail Drop Quarterturn with Cap 90°

	-5.000
LJ-70RD (use	e with LJ-6010)
LJ-71RD (use	e with LJ-6109)
LJ-72RD (use	
LJ-74RD (use	e with LJ-6400)
LJ-75RD (use	e with LJ-6519)
LJ-76RD (use	e with LJ-6601)
LJ-77RD (use	e with LJ-6701)
LJ-79RD (use	e with LJ-6900)
LJ-7ARD(use	e with LJ-6A10)
LJ-7BRD (use	e with LJ-6B10)



Conect-A-Kit® Quarterturn with Cap 135°

Traditional Quarterturn with Cap 135°

LJ-7021-135(use with LJ-6010)\$-7021-135 LJ-7121-135 (use with LJ-6109)\$-7121-135
LJ-7221-135 (use with LJ-6210) \$-7221-135
LJ-7421-135 (use with LJ-6400)\$-7421-135 LJ-7521-135 (use with LJ-6519)\$-7521-135
LJ-7621-135 (use with LJ-6601)\$-7621-135 LJ-7721-135 (use with LJ-6701)\$-7721-135
LJ-7921-135 (use with LJ-6900)\$-7921-135
LJ-7A21-135 (use with LJ-6A10)\$-7A21-135 LJ-7B21-135 (use with LJ-6B10)\$-7B21-135
Custom angles are also available. Call your supplier for details.



Traditional Coped End

LJ-7008.... (use with LJ-6010) **LJ-7208....** (use with LJ-6210) LJ-7A08 ... (use with LJ-6A10)



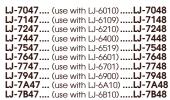


Co

Conect-A-Kit® Opening Cap	Traditional Opening Ca
LJ-7019 (use with LJ-6010)S-7019
LJ-7119 (use with LJ-6109)S-7119
LJ-7219 (use with LJ-6210)S-7219
LJ-7419 (use with LJ-6400)S-7419
LJ-7519 (use with LJ-6519)S-7519
LJ-7619(use with LJ-6601)S-7619
LJ-7719 (use with LJ-6701)S-7719
LJ-7919(use with LJ-6900)S-7919
LJ-7A19(use with LJ-6A10	o)S-7A19
LJ-7B19 (use with LJ-6B10	



Traditional Left Hand "S" Shaped Fitting





Traditional Right Hand "S" Shaped Fitting

We offer traditional 2-rise gooseneck fittings shown on the top of these two pages. Goosenecks (Landing Fitting Assemblies) can also be assembled from various combinations of the seven Conect-A-Kit component fittings shown along the left edge of this page. Use the chart on these two pages to determine which

J	0	bage. Ose the chart on	Pugus as ass		
How to use this chart — Each box to the right shows a group of traditional gooseneck fittings. The rows below each group indicate which Conect-A-Kit component fittings, and how many of each, are required to build any one of the corresponding gooseneck fittings in the group. After you've determined which component fittings are needed, refer to pages 75-76 for the respective	Traditional LH Gooseneck S-7050 (use with LJ-6010)\$-7055	Traditional LH Gooseneck S-7060 (use with LJ-6010)\$-7055	Post to Post Applications Traditional LH Gooseneck S-7071 (use with LJ-6010) S-7076	Traditional LH Gooseneck S-7081(use with LJ-6010)S-7086	
fitting part numbers to match your chosen handrail.	\$-7150 (use with LJ-6109) \$-7155 \$-7250 (use with LJ-6210) \$-7255 \$-7450 (use with LJ-6400) \$-7455 \$-7550 (use with LJ-6519) \$-7555 \$-7550 (use with LJ-661) \$-7655 \$-7750 (use with LJ-6701) \$-7755 \$-7950 (use with LJ-6701) \$-7755 \$-7450 (use with LJ-6410) \$-7455 \$-7850 (use with LJ-6810) \$-7855	S-7160(use with LJ-6109)S-7165 S-7260(use with LJ-6210)S-7265 S-7460(use with LJ-6400)S-7465 S-7560(use with LJ-6519)S-7565 S-7660(use with LJ-6601)S-7665 S-7760(use with LJ-6701)S-7765 S-7960(use with LJ-6900)S-7965 S-7860(use with LJ-6810)S-7865 S-7860(use with LJ-6810)S-7865	\$-7171(use with LJ-6109)\$-7176 \$-7271(use with LJ-6210)\$-7276 \$-7471(use with LJ-6400)\$-7476 \$-7571(use with LJ-6519)\$-7765 \$-7671(use with LJ-6611)\$-7765 \$-7771(use with LJ-6701)\$-7776 \$-7971(use with LJ-6900)\$-7976 \$-7A71(use with LJ-6810)\$-7A76 \$-7B71(use with LJ-6B10)\$-7B76	S-7181 (use with LJ-6109) S-7186 S-7281 (use with LJ-6210) S-7286 S-7481 (use with LJ-6400) S-7486 S-7581 (use with LJ-6519) S-7586 S-7681 (use with LJ-6511) S-7786 S-7781 (use with LJ-6701) S-7786 S-7781 (use with LJ-6700) S-7786 S-7781 (use with LJ-6810) S-7886	
Conect-A-Kit Returned End					
Conect-A-Kit Quarterturn 90°	1		1		
Conect-A-Kit Upeasing 60° LJ-7X12	2	2	1	1	
Conect-A-Kit Opening Cap					
Conect-A-Kit Tandem Cap					
Conect-A-Kit Quarterturn w/Cap		1		1	
Conect-A-Kit Rail Drop LJ-7XRD	1	1	1	1	



 ${\it Conect-A-Kit\ fittings\ to\ order\ for\ making\ the\ corresponding\ goosenecks\ (Landing\ Fitting\ Assemblies)\ shown\ across\ the\ top.}$

	Utility Newel Newel	Utility Newel	Utility Newel Up	Post to Post Applications
Traditional LH Gooseneck \$-7090-2 (use with LJ-6010) \$-7095-2 \$-7190-2 (use with LJ-6010) \$-7195-2 \$-7290-2 (use with LJ-610) \$-7295-2 \$-7490-2 (use with LJ-6210) \$-7295-2 \$-7490-2 (use with LJ-6400) \$-7495-2 \$-7590-2 (use with LJ-6611) \$-7695-2 \$-7690-2 (use with LJ-6701) \$-7795-2 \$-7790-2 (use with LJ-6701) \$-7795-2 \$-790-2 (use with LJ-6701) \$-7795-2 \$-7890-2 (use with LJ-6810) \$-7895-2	Traditional Iraditional RH Gooseneck S-7091-2 (use with LJ-6010) S-7092-2 S-7191-2 (use with LJ-6109) S-7192-2 S-7291-2 (use with LJ-6210) S-7292-2 S-7491-2 (use with LJ-6400) S-7492-2 S-7591-2 (use with LJ-6601) S-7592-2 S-7691-2 (use with LJ-6601) S-7692-2 S-7791-2 (use with LJ-6701) S-7792-2 S-7791-2 (use with LJ-6701) S-7792-2 S-7891-2 (use with LJ-6810) S-7892-2 S-7891-2 (use with LJ-6810) S-7892-2	Traditional Tandem Cap Gooseneck S-7088-2 (use with LJ-6010) S-7188-2 (use with LJ-6109) S-7288-2 (use with LJ-6210) S-7488-2 (use with LJ-6400) S-7588-2 (use with LJ-6519) S-7688-2 (use with LJ-6701) S-7788-2 (use with LJ-6701) S-7988-2 (use with LJ-6701) S-7888-2 (use with LJ-6810)	Traditional Cap Gooseneck \$-7097(use with LJ-6010) \$-7197(use with LJ-6109) \$-7297(use with LJ-6210) \$-7497(use with LJ-6400) \$-7597(use with LJ-6519) \$-7697(use with LJ-6601) \$-7797(use with LJ-6701) \$-7997(use with LJ-6701) \$-7997(use with LJ-6810) \$-7897(use with LJ-6810)	Traditional Gooseneck S-7099 (use with LJ-6010) S-7199 (use with LJ-6109) S-7299 (use with LJ-6210) S-7499 (use with LJ-6400) S-7599 (use with LJ-66519) S-7699 (use with LJ-6601) S-7799 (use with LJ-6701) S-7999 (use with LJ-6701) S-7899 (use with LJ-6810) S-7899 (use with LJ-6810)
2	1			1
1	1	1	1	1
	1	1		
1	1	1	1	1

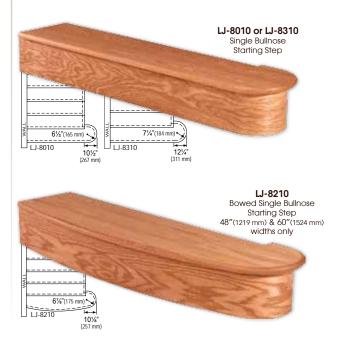
78

Starting Steps



We offer a wide variety of Starting Steps to accommodate nearly any application. Each step is shipped with the necessary cove and shoe moulding. The standard length is 48"(1219 mm), however, longer lengths are also available. Single bullnose steps are reversible and can be job cut for shorter lengths. Specifications: Treads are 1"(25 mm) x 11 ½"(292 mm); total rise on all steps is 8"(203 mm); risers measure ¾"(19 mm) x 7"(178 mm).

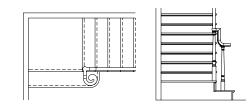
Steps for use with Volutes and Turnouts — For LJ-6010, LJ-6210, LJ-6601, LJ-6900, LJ-6A10, LJ-6B10 turnouts and standard volutes, and LJ-6701 turnouts, use LJ-8010, LJ-8210, and LJ-8215 starting steps. For LJ-6109, LJ-6400, LJ-6519 turnouts and standard volutes, LJ-6701 standard volutes, and all climbing volutes, use LJ-8310 and LJ-8315 starting steps.

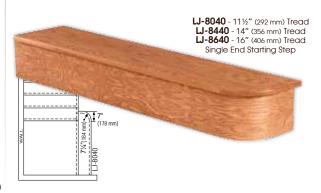


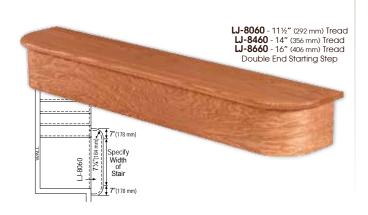


Steps for use with Square Top Newels, Box Newels and 90 Starting Fittings — For Box Newels or when placing any square top utility newel at the second riser, use LJ-8040 and LJ-8060 steps. For starting fittings utilizing a 90°

upeasing, as illustrated to the right, use LJ-8440, LJ-8460, LJ-8640 and LJ-8660 steps. For LJ-6010, LJ-6210, LJ-6601, LJ-6A10, LJ-6B10 profiles of turnouts and standard volutes, or LJ-6109 and LJ-6701 turnouts, use LJ-8440 and LJ-8460 steps. For LJ-6109, LJ-6701 standard volutes, or LJ-6519, LJ-6400 and LJ-6900 turnouts and standard volutes, use LJ-8640 and LJ-8660 steps.







Steps, Treads, Risers

13"(330 mm)





Treads, Risers, Skirtboard and Mouldings — Our treads (except hybrid treads) and risers are available in 36"(914 mm), 42"(1067 mm), 48"(1219 mm), 54"(1372 mm), 60"(1524 mm) and 72"(1829 mm) lengths. See descriptions below the other products for their available lengths. Hybrid treads are for use on stairways LJ-8070MR2** that will receive carpeting over the LJ-8870MR2†** treads and risers, leaving Tread with Miter Returns on both ends 1" x 10%" or 11%" the end of the tread (25 mm x 267 mm or 292 mm) LJ-8070 LJ-8870† LJ-8074MR1 Reversible⁸ Plain Tread Hybrid Reversible Tread with Miter Return 1" x 10½" or 11½" on one end for LH or RH applications 1" x 111½" x 48" or 60" (25 mm x 267 mm or 292 mm) (25 mm x 292 mm x 1219 mm, 1372 mm or 1524 mm) † Tread with Square Nose 1" x 11½" (25 mm x 292 mm) LJ-8070LH* Tread with Miter Return Left Hand LJ-8070RH* Tread with Miter Return Right Hand LJ-8070MR1 Reversible* LJ-8870MR1 Reversible t* Tread with Miter Return on one end, **BOXTRD** but is reversible for LH or RH Face Laminated Solid Tread All above are 1" x 10%" or 11½" (25 mm x 267 mm or 292 mm) LJ-8912 3-1/2" x 11-1/2" x 42" or 48" Skirtboard (89 mm x 292 mm x 1067 mm or 1219 mm) 34" x 1114" x 8', 12', 14' and 16' (19 mm x 286 mm x 2438 mm, 3658 mm, 46¹³/₁₆"(1189 mm 48"(1219 mm) 48"(1219 m 4267 mm and 4877 mm) 50%"(1280 *Add 1³/16"(30 mm) to measurement across finished skirtboards (outside to outside) for one end miter returned treads. Example LJ-8070 11½"(292 mm)x48"(1219 mm) Miter Returned one end skirtboards (outside to outside) for both end miter returned treat ads. Example: LJ-8070 111/2"(292 mm)x48"(1219 mm) Miter Returned both ends LJ-8090 Landing Tread LJ-8075 LJ-8950 Skirtboard Cap Moulding

11/16"(17 mm) x 1 1/8"(29 mm) x 34" x 7½" or 8 (19 mm x 191 mm or 203 mm) random length LJ-8090-5 Landing Tread LJ-8080 Lineal Tread Nosing 1 ¼"(32 mm) x 1 ¹/₃₂"(26 mm) x random length LJ-8080-13 LJ-8095 LJ-8422 LJ-8895 LJ-8890-5 Lineal Cove Moulding $^{5}/_{8}$ "(16 mm) x $^{13}/_{16}$ "(21 mm) x Single Tread Return Lineal Shoe Moulding Lineal Shoe/Cove/Trim Moulding 51/4"(133 mm) 1/2"(13 mm) x 3/4"(19 mm) x 1 ¼"(32 mm) x 1 ¹/₃₂"(26 mm) x 34"(19 mm) x 34"(19 mm) x Landing Tread random length

random length

random length

Rosettes & Brackets



Rosettes — We have designed our rosettes to accommodate nearly any of our handrail profiles. Rosettes are used to cap off handrail any time it ends at a wall.







LJ-7027 6½" x 4 ⁷/₁₆" (165 mm x 113 mm)

Stair Brackets — These decorative brackets upgrade any open tread stair with their delicate detail.







False Ends — False Starting Steps and False Treads and Risers are often used when carpeting will be placed on the center of the treads and risers on a stairway. We offer a variety of kits for finishing off your stairway treads.

LJ-7026 9/16" Round (116 mm)





A false end step is used when a volute or turnout is utilized at the bottom of the stairway. Each kit includes cove and shoe moulding, and is reversible for right hand and left hand applications.

LJ-8010-2 False End Starting Step Use with the same starting fittings as is used with our LJ-8010 full starting step (see page 79) LJ-8310-2

False End Starting Step

Use with the same starting fittings as is used with our LJ-8310 full starting step (see page 79)

2. Open Treads Left Hand 3. Open Treads Right Hand

False Tread Kit Applications



This kit can accommodate applications 1, 2 or 3, as pictured above. Tread with attached moulding is $12^5/8^{\circ} \times 7^5/16^{\circ}$ (321 mm x 186 mm). Riser is $73''' \times 6 \%''' \times 1'''$ (197 mm x 165 mm x 13 mm)

S-8071LH

Tread

Left Hand False

Use with LJ-8076 to accommodate application 2

pictured above.

13 ⁷/₈" x 5¼ (352 mm x 133 mm)



S-8071RH Right Hand False Tread

Use with LJ-8076 to accommodate application 3 pictured above. 13 ⁷/₈" x 5½" (352 mm x 133 mm)

This kit can accommodate applications 2 & 3, as pictured above.

2 & 3, as pictured above. Tread with attached moulding is 12½" x 7½" (318 mm x 184 mm) Riser is 8" x 6" x ½" (203 mm x 152 mm x 13 mm)

Double Miter Return

False Tread Kit

LJ-8179



1.1-8079



Kit
This kit can
accommodate
application 1, as
pictured above.
Tread with attached
moulding is 12½" x 6"
(311 mm x 152 mm)
Riser is 8" x 6" x ½"
(203 mm x 152 mm or 13 mm)



LJ-8076 False Riser Use with S-8071LH, S-8071RH or S-8072 to accommodate applications 1, 2 or 3 pictured above. 8" x 6" x ½" (203 mm x 152 mm x 13 mm)

S-8072 False Tread Use with LJ-8076 to accommodate application 1 pictured above.

(352 mm x 133 mm)

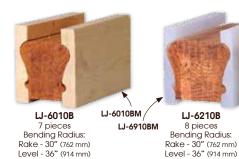
LJ-8078 Lineal False Tread Moulding 1¼"(32 mm) x 1¹³/16"(21 mm) x

1¼"(32 mm) x 1¹³/₁₆"(21 mm) random length

Bending Rails



Bending Rail — Many of our handrail profiles shown throughout this catalog are available in bending rail for applications requiring curved handrail. Corresponding bending mould to match the chosen handrail is necessary for forming the desired radius. Bending moulds are available separately in random lengths. Our bending rails are available in 8′, 10′, 12′, 14′, & 16′ lengths. The dimensions of each of our bending rails match their corresponding straight rail profile. Our bending rails are shown below along with the rake and level radius limitations to which each can be bent.



LJ-6010BM or LJ-6910BM* Bending Mould for LJ-6010B or LJ-6210B



LJ-6109B 9 pieces Bending Radius: Rake - 36" (914 mm) Level - 48" (1219 mm)

Does not require Bending Mould



LJ-6519B 7 pieces Bending Radius: Rake - 54" (1372 mm) Level - 60" (1524 mm)

LJ-6519BMPine Bending Mould for LJ-6519B



LJ-6601B 7 pieces Bending Radius: Rake - 30" (762 mm) Level - 36" (914 mm)

LJ-6601BMPine Bending Mould for LJ-6601B



LJ-6701B 10 pieces Bending Radius: Rake - 30" (762 mm) Level - 36" (914 mm)

LJ-6701BMPine Bending Mould for LJ-6701B



LJ-6900B 8 pieces Bending Radius: Rake - 54" (1372 mm) Level - 60" (1524 mm)

LJ-6900BMPine Bending Mould for LJ-6900B



LJ-6A10B 7 pieces Bending Radius: Rake - 30" (762 mm) Level - 36" (914 mm)

LJ-6A10BMPine Bending Mould for LJ-6A10B



LJ-6B10B 7 pieces Bending Radius: Rake - 36" (914 mm) Level - 48" (1219 mm)

LJ-6B10BM*Bending Mould for LJ-6B10B

*LJ-6910BM and LJ-6B10BM Enduromolds are reusable polyvinyl bending moulds. Glue does not stick to the surface. Both profiles are available in 8' (2438 mm) lengths only.



Bending rails are typically used on circular or spiral stairs, and curved balconies.



Pictured Left: This elegant stair features LJ-6900B Bending Handrail and Climbing Volutes with LJB-2915 Beaded Balusters and LJB-3910 Beaded Newel Posts.

Pictured Right: Highlighted in this classic stairway design is LJ-6519B Bending Handrail and Climbing Volute with LI-14044, LI-15044, LI-14344, LI-30144 Iron Balusters, and LJF-3010 Fluted Newel Posts.



Wall Rail — We offer four profiles of wall rail and corresponding fittings for three of the profiles. Wall rail is used along the wall(s) of stairways that have a full or partial wall on one or both sides. Wall rail brackets are utilized for attaching wall rail to the wall.



Wall Rail Brackets — Our wide variety of wall rail brackets provide several styles and many finishes from which to choose. The measurement from the wall to the handrail centerline on LJ-3012 and LJ-3127 brackets is 2¾" (70 mm) and LJ-3128 is 3¾" (83 mm). NOTE: Finish color may vary.

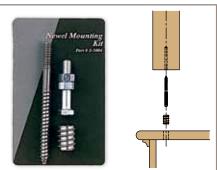


Installation Hardware



L.J. Smith offers a full line of installation hardware designed specifically for stair installers to improve the strength and quality of L.J. Smith stairway installations.

Newel Mounting Hardware



LJ-3004 Newel Mounting Kit — This kit is fully concealable. Use on finished floor surfaces, landings, and starting steps.

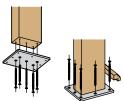


LJ-3005 Keylock™ Newel Post Fastener — This kit is fully concealable. Use on finished floor surfaces, stairs, ceramic tile and concrete.



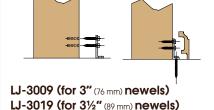
LJ-3070 Threadlock™ Newel Post
Fastener — Use to mount newel posts on finished floor surfaces.





LJ-3006 Newel Mounting Plate — Use to mount 3" (76 mm) to 31/2" (89 mm) newel posts on finished floor surfaces.

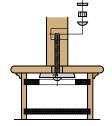




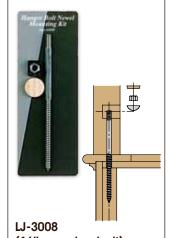
Angle Bracket Newel Post Fastener

— Use to mount newel posts on finished floor surfaces.





LJ-3071 Toggle Bolt Newel Mounting Kit — Use to mount newel posts on starting steps.



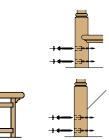
(16"(406 mm) lag bolt)
LJ-3008-10
(1034"(273 mm) lag bolt)
Hanger Bolt Newel
Mounting Kit — Use to
mount newel posts
on finished floor surfaces.

LJ-3007HDWE Hardware Kit

— This kit includes a variety of hardware used to install a utility newel and a starting fitting.



Use to flush mount the utility newel on a starting step or other finished floor surface



Use to face

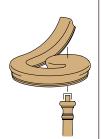
mount the utility

newel to the face

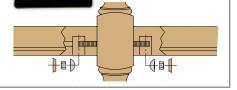
of the riser or end

of a kneewall

Use the perforated metal strip to attach the starting fitting to the utility



LJ-3077 Rails2Post
Connector™ — Use
this kit to connect two
rails to a post to post
newel on a level run.
It is simple to use and
provides a quicker and
stronger installation
than rail bolts.

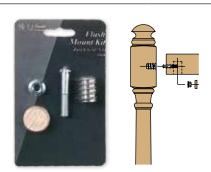


Installation Hardware



L.J. Smith offers a full line of installation hardware and tools designed specifically for stair installers to improve the strength and quality of L.J. Smith stairway installations.

Miscellaneous Hardware



LJ-3075 Flush Mount Kit — Use to fasten handrail to newels in flush mount applications.

LJ-3079*



LJ-3076 Dowel-Fast Screws — Pack of 50 5/16" x 21/2" full thread dowel screws to attach balusters to treads and landing tread.

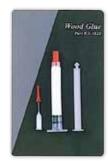


LJ-3078 Rail & Post Fastener — Use to fasten handrails to newel posts or newel posts to stair risers.

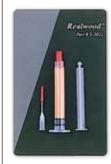




LJ-3080 (10 Pack) Rail Bolt Kit(s) Use to attach handrail to: handrail, fitting, newel, wall; or fittings to fittings. *To order items separately use: LJ-3001 for bolt, washer and nut and use LJ-3000 for plug.



LJ-3020 LJ-3021 (10 Pack) **Wood Glue** Aliphatic resin in Pressure Point syringe for neat and accurate placement of glue.



LJ-3022 LJ-3023 (10 Pack) Realwood Water-based putty in Pressure Point syringe fills defects, cracks and nail holes.



LJ-3024 (100 Pack) 1/2" (13 mm) Tapered **Plugs**

LJ-3025 (25 Pack) 1" (25 mm) Tapered

Plugs

Face grain tapered pluas are designed for flush mount installations to cover bolt holes in handrail and newel posts.



LJ-3026 (50 Pack) 1/2" (13 mm) Button **Plugs** Face grain button plugs are used to cover bolt holes in newel posts.



LJ-3074 (16 Pack) Mr. Grip™ These perforated metal strips provide an extremely tight fit between handrail fittings and Over the Post newel posts.

Tread & Riser Layout Tool



2. Mark the tread using the tair Wizard™ as the template



1. Create template using the Stair Wizard™

LJ-3052 Stair Wizard™ — This innovative tool allows tread installations to be done in half the time of traditional methods. Our Stair Wizard™ creates an exact template for each tread (or riser), including length, end angles and depth. It's particularly useful for out of square stairs. Simply scribe the tread blank along the template outline and trim the tread. The Stair Wizard™ accommodates stair treads up to 14" (356 mm) deep and 53" (1346 mm) wide. See below for extensions that can be purchased to increase the width capacity by 18" (457 mm) increments.

LJ-3053 Extensions — These extensions quickly increase the stair width capacity of the Stair Wizard™. Simply splice on the required number of extensions and use the tool in



the normal manner. Available sets of two.

Installation Tools



L.J. Smith offers a variety of tools designed specifically for stair installers in order to make marking and installing balusters easier and quicker.

Baluster Marking and Installation Tools

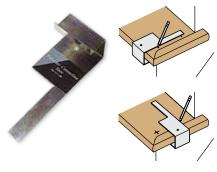


LJ-3035 Centaur® — Centers 9/32" (7 mm) hole in baluster bases for our Dowel-Fast screws. Fits 11/4" (32 mm) and 13/4" (44 mm) balusters. Doubles as a drill bit guide and a centering device.

LJ-3047 Telescoping **Baluster Markina**

Tool — Use for marking baluster locations beneath handrails. Equipped with a bubble level, rule and a ½" (13 mm) x 5/8" (16 mm) extension which extends from 28" (711 mm) †O 42" (1067 mm). Pat. No. 5,414,942





C-88 Baluster Centerline Tool — This handy steel tool is used for quick and accurate determination of 11/4" (32 mm) and 134" (44 mm) baluster centerlines on the treads of open tread stairways.

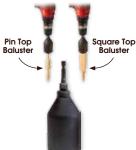
Baluster Runners™ — Our Baluster Runners™ make installing balusters on open treads and level runs a breeze because they utilize the speed of a drill. Simply insert the special 3/8" socket driver (included) into one of the Baluster Runners™ and then chuck into any 3/8" or larger power drill. After running the baluster into the tread or landing using the Baluster Runner™, our handy Baluster Wrench quickly squares the baluster up. We offer a Baluster Runner™ for 1¼" (32 mm) balusters and another for 1¾" (44 mm) balusters and each can be used on either pin top or square top balusters. The Runners and Baluster Wrench are each sold separately, or as a set. Patent Pending.



LJ-3084 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " & 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Baluster RunnerTM Set

ZIPBOLT RAILBOLT2 (2 Pack) Connects

handrail to fitting or handrail to handrail.



LJ-3084-1 1 ¼" Baluster Runner™



LJ-3084-2 1 ¾" Baluster Runner™



LJ-3084-3 **Baluster Wrench**

ZIPBOLT DRIVER — Fits all ZipBolt

an allen wrench.

connectors and is used in place of

ZipBolt Hardware and Tools



Use to align and drill

ZipBolt connection

holes.

Installation Tools



L.J. Smith offers a variety of power drill accessories designed specifically for stair installers. Our unique Chuck-Buster is a "must have" for every stair installer. This nifty tool will save valuable time on every stair installation because it eliminates the handling of multiple drills. Most of the drill tools needed to install stairs are right here on this page. Our Chuck-Buster quickly connects and releases all of them in any 3/8" or larger chuck drill.

Chuck-Buster Tools





LJ-3031 Chuck-Buster — Quickly connects and releases many tools from 3/8" or larger chucks. Saves time by eliminating additional drills.



LJ-3032 Rail Bolt-Runner — This drill attachment has machine threads to drive rail bolts into handrail, fittings, newels, and walls.



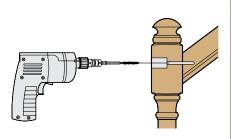


screws into baluster bases.







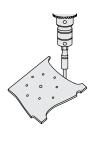


LJ-3034 Screw-Runner — This 4" drill extension has a magnetic end which fits $\frac{1}{2}$ " hex screw tips. This tool provides ease in driving wood screws into newel posts.









LJ-3041 Scraper Sharpener — Use this tool to quickly sharpen any of our handrail scraper profiles found on the following page. Patent No. 5,440,811







LJ-3049 Drill Bit Pack — Includes a variety of drill bit sizes required for most stair installations.

Includes our Chuck-Buster & Dowel-Fast Tap Includes these twist bits:

1/8"x6", 5/32"x3%", 3/16"x3%", 3/8"x8",9/32"x4" Includes these spade bits:

½"x5", 9/16"x5", 5/8"x5",1"x5",1½"x5",¾"x5", and a 5/8"x3" flare bit.

Installation Tools

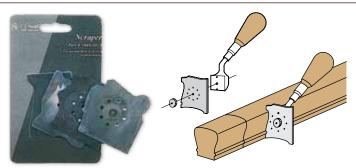


L.J. Smith offers a full line of installation hardware and tools designed specifically for stair installers to improve the strength and quality of L.J. Smith stairway installations.

Handrail & Fitting Tools



LJ-3044 VersaTool™ — Locates holes as well as starts and tightens hex nuts onto rail bolts. Drives 5/16" rail bolts and tightens 1/2" hex nuts. Also used to locate 1/4" pilot hole on handrails & rail drops for attaching to Conect-A-Kit® handrail fittings.



Scrapers — Use to smooth profiles of handrail when two pieces are connected together. Great for clean-up on bending rail. Pat. No 5,440,811

LJ-3040-6010 LJ-6010 & LJ-6210 Profiles

LJ-3040-6109 LJ-6109 Profile

LJ-3040-6400 LJ-3040-6519 LJ-3040-6701 LJ-6400

Profile

LJ-6701 & LJ-6601 Profiles

LJ-3043 Scraper Handle — Our scraper handle offers a higher level of control when using any of our scrapers. Pat. No. 5.440.811

LJ-3060 Bore Buster® — The Bore Buster® increases the quality and speed of handrail installation. This tool bores precision perpendicular or angled holes in straight or curved wooden handrails. The Bore Buster® is lightweight but extremely tough. It has precision pitch controls and fits LJ-6010, LJ-6109, LJ-6210, LJ-6400, LJ-6519, LJ-6601, LJ-6701, LJ-6900, LJ-6A10 and LJ-6B10 handrail profiles. This tool permits fast, accurate rail bolt holes to be drilled. The Bore Buster® fits most power drills and our LJ-3031 Chuck-Buster.



LJ-3060 Bore Buster® Comes in a hard carrying case and includes: LJ-3031 Chuck-Buster 9/32" twist bit 3/8" twist bit 5/8" Bore Buster® bit 3/4" Bore Buster® bit 1" Bore Buster® bit



LJ-3061 Bore Buster® Plus Comes in a hard carrying case and includes: LJ-3060 Bore Buster® & accessories 3/8" electric drill LJ-3032 Rail Bolt-Runner LJ-3033 Dowel-Runner® LJ-3035 Centaur® LJ-3036 Dowel-Fast Tap LJ-3044 VersaTool™

Tool Bag and Tool Packs



 $extbf{LJ-3062 Tool Bag} - ext{This rugged canvas}$ bag is tough enough to handle all of your stairway installation tools...plus anything else you want to throw in!!! Add either of our tool packs, or fill it with any combination of our stairway installation tools and hardware. We've tested it with both of our tool packs and all of our other tools, and there's still room left for your drill, tape measure and much more. Bag Dimensions: 12' (305 mm) deep x 10" (254 mm) wide x 25" (635 mm) Iona



LJ-3064 Tool Pack 1 — Includes: LJ-3031 Chuck-Buster LJ-3033 Dowel-Runner® LJ-3035 Centaur® LJ-3044 VersaTool™ LJ-3085 Insert-Runner

LJ-3032 Rail Bolt-Runner LJ-3034 Screw-Runner LJ-3036 Dowel-Fast Tap LJ-3040-6010 Scraper C-88 Centerline Tool LJ-3047 Telescoping Baluster Marking Tool



LJ-3066 Tool Pack 2 — Includes: LJ-3049 Drill Bit Pack LJ-3052 Stair Wizard™ LJ-3084 Baluster Runner™ Set

Custom Capabilities







WOOD POST TO POST STAIR SYSTEM

The following guidelines are designed to provide an accurate and complete list of components necessary to complete your Wood Post to Post Stair System. This checklist will provide the flexibility to comply with most building codes as they relate to handrail height and baluster spacing requirements. The following guidelines will achieve 34" - 38" rake rail heights. Always check local building codes before installation. All products in this catalog are for interior installations only.

	ltem	Guidelines	Page	Part #	Qty.
1	SKIRTBOARD	Select skirtboard at 13" per tread, plus any additional length desired for extension beyond the first and last risers. Be sure to order enough skirtboard for both sides of the stairway.	80		
2	TREADS	Select one tread for each step. For a stair open on one side order miter-returned (MR1) and add 1½" to the skirtboard to skirtboard measurement, then refer to the next longer standard length available. For a stair open both sides order miter-returned both (MR2) and use the finished skirtboard to skirtboard measurement (measured outside to outside). For false treads see page 81.	80-81		
3	RISERS	Select one riser for each step. Select one more riser than treads per each flight because of landing tread (see #4). Note: Landing tread replaces the nosing over the last riser. For false risers see page 81.	80-81		
4	LANDING TREAD	Select sufficient lineal footage for the entire balcony and width of stairs at each landing. Note: LJ-8090-5 is suitable for all newels up to and including those that are 4" square. Larger newel posts might require the addition of a wood strip.	80		
5	COVE MOULD	Select sufficient lineal footage to go under all tread nosing (including miter-returns) and under all landing tread. Note: cove moulding is not needed under false treads.	80		
6	UTILITY NEWEL	For stairs with a 34"-38" rake rail height, select the 58" Utility newel for the starting newel. If handrail and balusters will be installed on both sides of the bottom of the stairway, two of these newels will be needed. See the Post to Post Newel Applications chart at the bottom of this page for further information on Utility Newel applications.	20-34		
		If using Box Newels, select one for the starting newel at the bottom of the stairway. If handrail and balusters will be installed on both sides of the bottom of the stairway, two of these newels will be needed.	36-41		
7	PIN NEWEL	Use in the middle of a long rake run of handrail for strength. This newel does not require a handrail fitting. Pin newels are available in two turning styles only.	28-29,32		
8	INTERMEDIATE LANDING	Select the intermediate landing newel with the 14½" face when <u>not</u> using a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck). If a landing fitting assembly is used, select the 5" face intermediate landing newel. See the Post to Post Newel Applications chart at the bottom of this page for selecting the appropriate Intermediate Landing Newel(s) for your application. Refer to the photos on page 12.	20-34		
		If using Box Newels, select an Intermediate Box Newel. Matching the Box Newel chosen in #6 may require adding additional length to the bottom of the post when used at the intermediate landing.	36-41		
9	SECOND FLOOR LANDING NEWEL	Select the 2nd Floor Landing Newel when not using a landing fitting assembly (36" balcony height). 42" balcony height requires the use of a landing fitting assembly. Use the 48" Utility Newel for surface mount when using a landing fitting assembly. If the newel extends below the floor surface, use the 58" Utility Newel with a landing fitting assembly. See the applications chart below	20-34 36-41		
		If using Box Newels, select a Box Newel or Intermediate Box Newel for the Second Floor Landing Newel. A level run, whether on the 2nd floor or at an intermediate landing, must include newel posts. It should match the post selected for	30-41		
10	LEVEL RUN NEWEL	the transition from rake to level or rake to rake (whichever is applicable). For a run of 10 feet or more, use a newel at the midpoint or every 5 to 6 feet. Place a newel at every corner.	20-41		
11	HALF NEWEL OR	Select the half-newel of the same style as the other full newels selected on the balcony (i.e.: 11" face or 5" face or Box Newel) Select the round rosette for all level run rail connections into a wall. Select the oval or rectangular rosette for all angled rail	20-41		
12	ROSETTES	connections into a wall (when the rail meets the wall on a rake).	81		
13	NEWEL MOUNTING HDWE	Select one of the newel mounting kits for each newel post.	84		
14	RAKE BALUSTERS FOR OPEN TREAD STAIR	"LJ-" Series Balusters: For 34"-38" handrail height, use the 38" baluster for the 1st baluster on the tread and use the 42" baluster for the 2nd baluster on the tread. It using three balusters per tread, use the 38" baluster for the 1st and 2nd balusters on the tread, and use the 42" baluster for the 3rd baluster on the tread. Note: when using three balusters per tread for 34"-38" rail height, the 42" baluster may not be long enough for use under a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck).	19-34		
		"S-" Series Balusters: For 34"-38" rake handrail height, the first baluster on each tread is 36", the 2nd is 42", and if 3 balusters are used, the middle baluster is 39".	27,31		
15	RAKE BALUSTERS FOR KNEEWALL STAIR	"LJ-" Series Balusters: Select the shortest available baluster at a rate of two or three per tread equally spaced according to code requirements. Subtract one baluster from the calculated total as the starting newel replaces the first baluster.	19-34		
		"S-" Series Balusters: Select the shortest available baluster at a rate of two or three per tread equally spaced according to code requirements. Subtract one baluster from the calculated total as the starting newel replaces the first baluster.	27,31		
16	6 LEVEL RUN BALUSTERS	"LJ-" Series Balusters: Use the 38" baluster for all 36" level runs/balconies. Use the 42" baluster for all 42" level runs/balconies. To determine quantity of balusters needed, measure the total distance between the end newels on each level run. Place balusters on 4"or 6" centers. Subtract one baluster from the calculated total to account for the end of the run. Subtract one baluster for each newel post on the level run. Do not, however, subtract one for the newel post beneath the landing fitting assembly (gooseneck) at the 2nd floor landing.	19-34		
10		"S-" Series Balusters: Use the 36" baluster for all 36" level runs/balconies. Use the 42" baluster for all 42" level runs/balconies. To determine quantity of balusters needed, measure the total distance between the end newels on each level run. Place balusters on 4" or 6" centers. Subtract one baluster from the calculated total to account for the end of the run. Subtract one baluster for each newel post on the level run. Do not, however, subtract one for the newel post beneath the landing fitting assembly (gooseneck) at the 2nd floor landing.	27,31		
17	HANDRAIL	Select handrail at a rate of 13" per each tread and include enough for all level runs. Our handrails are available in 8', 10', 12', 14', & 16' lengths. Some are also available in 18' & 20' lengths. See #18 for calculating wall rail.	19-34,82		
18	WALL RAIL	If local building codes require wall rail, select wall rail at a rate of 13" per each tread that is closed by a wall. Also, see #20 below. Note: any of our non-plowed handrail profiles may be used as wall rail, however, be sure to check with local building codes for space requirements between the rail and the wall. Wall rail requires wall rail brackets (see #25). Select one bracket for each end of the rail and at 2-3 intervals between.	83 19-34 82		
19	HANDRALI FITTINGS If using a Landing Fitting Assembly (gooseneck) with the Intermediate and/or Second Floor Landing Newels, match each corner		77-78		
20	HANDRAIL FITTINGS (Miscellaneous Components)	If continuous handrail is needed to transition from the rake balusters, around a wall, and continue up the stair as wall rail, select the appropriate "S" Fitting or select two level quarterturns.	75-76		
21	SHOERAIL FOR KNEEWALL STAIR/LEVEL RUN	Select shoerail at a rate of 13" per each tread on kneewall. Select shoerail to cover all balcony landing tread, (if desired).	19-34		
22	FILLET	Select enough fillet to fill all plowed handrail and all shoerail.	19-34		
23	DOUBLE-END SCREW	Select one Dowel-Fast™ double-end wood screw for each baluster installed on open treads or level landings. This is optional, but highly recommended. Double-end wood screws are not needed for balusters installed within shoerail.	85		
24	BRACKETS (Open Stairs)	Select one bracket for each tread, (if desired).	81		
25	HARDWARE	See pages 83-85 for any other installation hardware needed, such as, but not limited to, the following: Flush Mount Kit or Rail & Post Fastener to fasten the handrail to the newel posts; Wall Rail Brackets for any handrail attached to the wall; Wood Plugs, Wood Putty or Wood Glue.	83-85		

Post to Post Newel Applications Each Post to Post newel series includes several newels of different lengths. The application for the newels in each series is identified below.				
Shortest Utility Newel (48"—5" top face)	May be used as the starting newel on stairs depending on handrail profile and code requirements. Can be used as a balcony newel that is surface mounted.			
Longest Utility Newel (58"—5" top face)	Use this newel as a starting newel for stairs with a 34"-38" rake rail height and for balcony newels that will extend below the floor surface.			
2nd Floor Landing Newel (11" top face)	Use this newel for the 2nd floor landing newel when not using a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck). Will achieve a 36" balcony railing height.			
Intermediate Landing Newel (73" overall—14½" top face)	Use this newel for a level intermediate landing with no landing fitting assembly (gooseneck).			
Intermediate Landing Newel (78" overall—5" top face)	Use this newel at the intermediate landing corner of an L-shaped stair with a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck), including landings with 2-winder or 3-winder treads. This newel is also available in 62" and 73" lengths for the Cornerstone Collection on pages 31-32.			



IRON & WOOD POST TO POST STAIR SYSTEM

The following guidelines are designed to provide an accurate and complete list of components necessary to complete your Iron & Wood Post to Post Stair System. This checklist will provide the flexibility to comply with most building codes as they relate to handrail height and baluster spacing requirements. The following guidelines will achieve 34" - 38" rake rail heights. Always check local building codes before installation. All products in this catalog are for interior installations only.

	Item	Guidelines	Page	Part # Qty
		SUPPORT SYSTEM		
1	SKIRTBOARD	Select skirtboard at 13" per tread, plus any additional length desired for extension beyond the first and last risers. Be sure to order enough skirtboard for both sides of the stairway.	80	
2	TREADS	Select one tread for each step. For a stair open on one side order miter-returned (MR1) and add 1½" to the skirtboard to skirtboard measurement, then refer to the next longer standard length available. For a stair open both sides order miter-returned both (MR2) and use the finished skirtboard to skirtboard measurement (measured outside to outside). For false treads see page 81.	80-81	
3	RISERS	Select one riser for each step. Select one more riser than treads per each flight because of landing tread (see #4). Note: Landing tread replaces the nosing over the last riser. For false risers see page 81.	80-81	
4	LANDING TREAD	Select sufficient lineal footage for the entire balcony and width of stairs at each landing. Note: LJ-8090-5 is suitable for all newels up to and including those that are 4" square. Larger newel posts might require the addition of a wood strip.	80	
5	COVE MOULD	Select sufficient lineal footage to go under all tread nosing (including miter-returns) and under all landing tread. Note: cove moulding is not needed under false treads.	80	
		BALUSTRADE		
6	For stairs with a 34"-38" rake rail height, select the 58" Utility newel for the starting newel. If handrail and balusters will be installed on both sides of the bottom of the stairway, two of these newels will be needed. See the Post to Post Newel Applications chart at the bottom of this page for further information on Utility Newel applications.		20-34	
		If using Box Newels, select one for the starting newel at the bottom of the stairway. If handrail and balusters will be installed on both sides of the bottom of the stairway, two of these newels will be needed.	36-41	
7	PIN NEWEL	Use in the middle of a long rake run of handrail for strength. This newel does not require a handrail fitting. Pin newels are available in two turning styles only.	28-29,32	
8	INTERMEDIATE LANDING NEWEL	Select the intermediate landing newel with the 14½" face when <u>not</u> using a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck). If a landing fitting assembly is used, select the 5" face intermediate landing newel. See the Post to Post Newel Applications chart at the bottom of this page for selecting the appropriate Intermediate Landing Newel(s) for your application. Refer to the photos on page 12.	20-34	
	NEWEL	If using Box Newels, select an Intermediate Box Newel. Matching the Box Newel chosen in #6 may require adding additional length to the bottom of the post when used at the intermediate landing.	36-41	
9	SECOND FLOOR LANDING	Select the 2nd Floor Landing Newel when not using a landing fitting assembly (36" balcony height). 42" balcony height requires the use of a landing fitting assembly. Use the 48" Utility Newel for surface mount when using a landing fitting assembly. If the newel extends below the floor surface, use the 58" Utility Newel with a landing fitting assembly. See the Newel Applications chart below	20-34	
	NEWEL	If using Box Newels, select a Box Newel or Intermediate Box Newel for the Second Floor Landing Newel.	36-41	
10	LEVEL RUN NEWEL	A level run, whether on the 2nd floor or at an intermediate landing, must include newel posts. It should match the post selected for the transition from rake to level or rake to rake (whichever is applicable). For a run of 10 feet or more, use a newel at the midpoint or every 5 to 6 feet. Place a newel at every corner.	20-41	
11	HALF NEWEL	Select the half-newel of the same style as the other full newels selected on the balcony (i.e.: 11" face or 5" face or Box Newel)	20-41	
12	OR ROSETTES	Select the round rosette for all level run rail connections into a wall. Select the oval or rectangular rosette for all angled rail connections into a wall (when the rail meets the wall on a rake).	81	
13	NEWEL MOUNTING HARDWARE	Select one of the newel mounting kits for each newel post.	84	
14	RAKE IRON BALUSTERS FOR OPEN TREAD STAIR	Use three iron balusters per tread equally spaced according to code requirements. While not necessary, an alternating pattern is frequently desired. Note: Scroll style balusters cannot be used three per tread.	57-67	
15	RAKE IRON BALUSTERS FOR KNEEWALL STAIR	Select iron balusters at a rate of three per tread equally spaced according to building code compliance. Subtract one baluster from the calculated total as the starting newel replaces the first baluster. While not necessary, an alternating pattern is frequently desired.	58,61	
16	LEVEL RUN IRON BALUSTERS	To determine quantity of balusters needed, measure the total distance between the end newels on each level run. Place iron balusters equally spaced according to building code compliance. Subtract one baluster from the calculated total to account for the end of the run. Subtract one baluster for each newel post on the level run. Do not, however, subtract one for the newel post beneath the landing fitting assembly (gooseneck) at the 2nd floor landing. While not necessary, an alternating pattern is frequently desired.	57-67	
17	HANDRAIL	Select non-plowed handrail at a rate of 13" per each tread and include enough for all level runs. Our handrails are available in 8', 10', 12', 14', & 16' lengths. Some are also available in 18' & 20' lengths. See #18 for calculating wall rail.	19-34, 82	
18	WALL RAIL	If local building codes require wall rail, select wall rail at a rate of 13" per each tread that is closed by a wall. Also, see #20 below. Note: any of our non-plowed handrail profiles may be used as wall rail, however, be sure to check with local building codes for space requirements between the rail and the wall. Wall rail requires wall rail brackets (see #26). Select one bracket for each end of the rail and at 2-3' intervals between.	83 19-34, 82	
19	HANDRAIL FITTINGS (Landing Fitting Components)	If using a Landing Fitting Assembly (gooseneck) with the Intermediate and/or Second Floor Landing Newels, match each corner of the floor plan to a corresponding plan on pages 77-78. Specify each Conect-A-Kit fitting component needed to construct the Landing Fitting Assembly(ies) or select traditional gooseneck fittings.	77-78	
20	HANDRAIL FITTINGS (Miscellaneous Components)	If continuous handrail is needed to transition from the rake balusters, around a wall, and continue up the stair as wall rail, select the appropriate "S" Fitting or select two level quarterturms.	75-76	
21	BOTTOM BALUSTER COLLARS	Select one bottom baluster collar for each baluster. See descriptions for applications.	57-67	
22	TOP BALUSTER COLLARS	Select one top baluster collar for each baluster (if desired). See descriptions for applications.	57-67	
23	IRON BALUSTER ACCESSORIES	If using PLA44 balusters, select the appropriate number of adjustable knuckles (if desired). If medallion balusters are being used, select the corresponding number of medallions (if desired).	58,60	
24	BRACKETS (Open Stairs)	Select one bracket for each tread, (if desired).	81	
25	IRON BALUSTER EPOXY	Select construction epoxy for installing the iron balusters.	71	
26	HARDWARE	See pages 83-85 for any other installation hardware needed, such as, but not limited to, the following: Flush Mount Kit or Rail & Post Fastener to fasten the handrail to the newel posts; Wall Rail Brackets for any handrail attached to the wall; Wood Plugs, Wood Putty or Wood Glue.	83-85	

Post to Post Newel Applications Each Post to Post newel series includes several newels of different lengths. The application for the newels in each series is identified below.			
Shortest Utility Newel (48"—5" top face)	May be used as the starting newel on stairs depending on handrail profile and code requirements. Can be used as a balcony newel that is surface mounted.		
Longest Utility Newel (58"—5" top face) Use this newel as a starting newel for stairs with a 34"-38" rake rail height and for balcony newels that will extend below the floor			
2nd Floor Landing Newel (11" top face)	Use this newel for the 2nd floor landing newel when not using a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck). Will achieve a 36" balcony railing height.		
Intermediate Landing Newel (73" overall—14½" top face)	Use this newel for a level intermediate landing with <u>no</u> landing fitting assembly (gooseneck).		
Intermediate Landing Newel (78" overall—5" top face)	Use this newel at the intermediate landing corner of an L-shaped stair with a landing fitting assembly (gooseneck), including landings with 2-winder or 3-winder treads. This newel is also available in 62" and 73" lengths for the Cornerstone Collection on pages 31-32.		



WOOD OVER THE POST STAIR SYSTEM

The following guidelines are designed to provide an accurate and complete list of components necessary to complete your Wood Over the Post Stair System. This checklist will provide the flexibility to comply with most building codes as they relate to handrail height and baluster spacing requirements. The following guidelines will achieve 34" - 38" rake rail heights. Always check local building codes before installation. All products in this catalog are for interior installations only.

	Item		Guidelines	Page	Part #	Qty
1	SKIRTBOARD	Select skirtboard at 13" pe enough skirtboard for both	er tread, plus any additional length desired for extension beyond the first and last risers. Be sure to order a sides of the stairway.	80		
2	STARTING STEP	For use with volutes and turnouts. Select a single or double bullnose starting step matching your floor plan to those shown on pa Be sure to select a starting step that coordinates with the chosen volute(s) and turnout(s). Measure finished skirtboards from out outside. For false starting steps see page 81.		79,81		
3	TREADS	skirtboard to skirtboard mea	tep (except the starting step). For a stair open on one side order miter-returned (MR1) and add 1½" to the savenement, then refer to the next longer standard length available. For a stair open both sides order miter-returned shed skirtboard to skirtboard measurement (measured outside to outside). For false treads see page 81.	80-81		
4	RISERS	Select one riser for each s #5). Landing tread replace	step (except the starting step). Select one more riser than treads per each flight because of landing tread (see as the nosing over the last riser. For false risers see page 81.	80-81		
5	LANDING TREAD		age for the entire balcony and width of stairs at each landing. Note: LJ-8090-5 is suitable for all newels up to re 4" square. Larger newel posts might require the addition of a wood strip.	80		
6	COVE MOULD		age to go under all tread nosing (including miter-returns) and under all landing tread. Note: cove moulding is	80		
7	STARTING FITTING		olute, vertical volute, turnout, or starting easing with cap. Choose a climbing volute to eliminate the need for	73-74		
8	PIN NEWEL	Use under a vertical voluti	e. This newel is also used in the middle of a long rake run of handrail for strength (does not require a handrail allable in two turning styles only.	52, 54-55		
9	UTILITY NEWEL (43")		the intermediate landing corner of an L-shaped stair and in situations listed in #8 above.	44-55		
10	UTILITY NEWEL (50")	Use for balcony newel(s) used, and the rake handra	that will extend below the floor surface. Also use under a starting easing with cap when a starting step is not	44-55		
11	INTERMEDIATE LANDING NEWEL	Use the 58" intermediate I	anding newel at the intermediate landing corner of an L-shaped stair. Use the 73" intermediate landing newel uations. A 65" intermediate landing newel is also available in the Cornerstone Collection on pages 53-54.	44-55		
12	LEVEL RUN NEWEL	If the balcony is 10 feet or quarterturn with cap. Use	longer, use the 43" utility newel every 5 or 6 feet under a tandem cap. Place a newel at every corner under a the 50" utility newel if the newel is to extend below the 2nd floor surface.	44-55		
13	HALF NEWEL	Select the half-newel of th	e same style as the other full newels selected on the balcony.	44-55		
14	OR ROSETTES	Select the round rosette for into a wall (when the rail r	or all level run rail connections into a wall. Select the oval or rectangular rosette for all angled rail connections neets the wall on a rake).	81		
15	NEWEL MOUNTING HDWE		ounting kits for each newel post.	84		
16	BALUSTERS FOR VOLUTES AND TURNOUTS	five 42" balusters.	andard volutes require four or six 1½" balusters, or four 1½" balusters. Turnouts require two 1½" balusters, or "-38" rake rail height, use 42" balusters under all standard volutes and turnouts. onts: For 34" rake rail height, use three 38" and one or two 42" baluster(s). For 36" rake rail height, use four or	43-55		
		"S-" Series Balusters: For	34"-38" rake rail height, use 42" balusters under standard volutes and turnouts.	51,53		
17	BALUSTERS FOR STARTING		e one 42" baluster for 34"-38" handrail height.	43-55		
	EASING WITH CAP		one 42" baluster for 34"-38" handrail height.	51,53		_
18	RAKE BALUSTERS FOR OPEN TREAD STAIR	42" baluster for the 3rd ba not be long enough for us	r 34"-38" handrail height, use the 38" baluster for the 1st baluster on the tread and use the 42" baluster for the 1f using three balusters per tread, use the 53" baluster for the 1st and 2nd balusters on the tread, and use the luster on the tread. Note: when using three balusters per tread for 34"-38" rail height, the 42" baluster may e under a landing fitting assembly.	43-55		
		the middle baluster is 39".	34"-38" rake handrail height, the first baluster on each tread is 36", the 2nd is 42", and if 3 balusters are used,	51,53		
19	RAKE BALUSTERS FOR	code compliance. Subtrac	lect the shortest available baluster at a rate of two or three per tread equally spaced according to building tone baluster from the calculated total as the starting newel replaces the first baluster.	43-55		
	KNEEWALL STAIR	compliance. Subtract one	ect the shortest available baluster at a rate of two or three per tread equally spaced according to building code baluster from the calculated total as the starting newel replaces the first baluster.	51,53		
20	LEVEL RUN BALUSTERS	(exception: an over the pobalusters needed, measure building code compliance, each newel post on the lethe 2nd floor landing.	e the 38" baluster for all 36" level runs/balconies. Use the 42" baluster for all 42" level runs/balconies ist rake rail height of 34"-38" requires 42" balusters for 36" and 42" level balconies). To determine quantity of the total distance between the end newels on each level run. Place balusters equally spaced according to Subtract one baluster from the calculated total to account for the end of the run. Subtract one baluster for verl run. Do not, however, subtract one for the newel post beneath the landing fitting assembly (gooseneck) at	43-55		
		determine quantity of balu spaced according to build	the 36" baluster for all 36" level runs/balconies. Use the 42" baluster for all 42" level runs/balconies. To sters needed, measure the total distance between the end newels on each level run. Place balusters equally ing code compliance. Subtract one baluster from the calculated total to account for the end of the run. Subtract elso so on the level run. Do not, however, subtract one for the newel post beneath the landing fitting assembly or landing.	51,53		
21	HANDRAIL	Select handrail at a rate o lengths. Some are also av	f 13" per each tread and include enough for all level runs. Our handrails are available in 8', 10', 12', 14', & 16' ailable in 18' & 20' lengths. See #22 for calculating wall rail.	43-55 82		
22	WALL RAIL	Note: any of our non-plow	uire wall rail, select wall rail at a rate of 13" per each tread that is closed by a wall. Also see #24 below. ed handrail profiles may be used as wall rail, however, be sure to check with local building codes for space rail and the wall. Wall rail requires wall rail brackets (see #29). Select one bracket for each end of the rail seen.	83 43-55 82		
23	HANDRAIL FITTINGS (Landing Fitting Components)	Match each corner of the	floor plan to a corresponding plan on pages 77-78. Specify each Conect-A-Kit fitting component needed to no Assembly(ies) or select traditional gooseneck fittings.	77-78		
24	HANDRAIL FITTINGS (Miscellaneous Components)	Each newel must be cove handrail is needed to trans	red with a fitting. Select an opening cap for each half-newel (this fitting will be cut on the job). If continuous sition from the rake balusters, around a wall, and continue up the stair as wall rail, select the appropriate "S"	75-76		
25	SHOERAIL FOR KNEEWALL STAIR/LEVEL RUN	Fitting or selected two level quarterturns. Select shoerail at a rate of 13" per each tread on the kneewall. Select shoerail to cover all balcony landing tread, (if desired).		43-55		
26	FILLET			43-55		
27	DOUBLE-END SCREW	Select one Dowel-Fast™	double-end wood screw for each baluster installed on open treads or level landings. This is optional, but lble-end wood screws are not needed for balusters installed within shoerail.	85		
28	BRACKETS (Open Stairs)	Select one bracket for each	ch tread, (if desired).	81		
29	HARDWARE	See pages 83-85 for any of	other installation hardware needed, such as, but not limited to, the following: Wall Rail Brackets for any all; Wood Plugs, Wood Putty or Wood Glue.	83-85		
O	ver the Post Newel	Applications Eac	h Over the Post newel series includes several newels of different lengths. The application for the newels in each se	ries is ide	entified be	low.
	rtest Utility Newel (43")		Use this newel under all starting fittings (except Vertical Volutes and Starting Easings with Cap), and as a bald surface mounted. (see "Longest Utility Newel" for exception on Starting Easing with Cap)	cony new	vel that is	
Lon	gest Utility Newel (50")		Use this newel under a Starting Easing with Cap when a starting step is not used and the rake handrail height also be used as a balcony newel that will extend below the floor surface.	t is 34" o	r higher. C	Can
Inte	rmediate Landing Newel (58"	')	Use this newel for level intermediate landings.			
Inte	rmediate Landing Newel (73"	")	Use this newel for intermediate landings with 2-winder or 3-winder treads. This newel is also available in 65" l Cornerstone Collection on pages 53-54.	ength for	the	



IRON & WOOD OVER THE POST STAIR SYSTEM

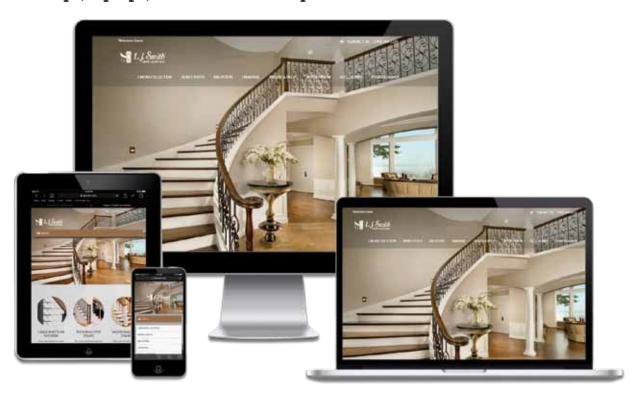
The following guidelines are designed to provide an accurate and complete list of components necessary to complete your Iron & Wood Over the Post Stair System. This checklist will provide the flexibility to comply with most building codes as they relate to handrail height and baluster spacing requirements. The following guidelines will achieve 34" - 38" rake rail heights. Always check local building codes before installation. All products in this catalog are for interior installations only.

	Item	Guidelines	Page	Part #	Qty
		SUPPORT SYSTEM			
1	SKIRTBOARD	Select skirtboard at 13" per tread, plus any additional length desired for extension beyond the first and last risers. Be sure to order lenough skirtboard for both sides of the stairway.	80		
2	STARTING STEP	For use with volutes and turnouts. Select a single or double bullnose starting step matching your floor plan to those shown on page 79. Be sure to select a starting step that coordinates with the chosen volute(s) and turnout(s). Measure finished skirtboards from outside to outside. For false starting steps see page 81.	79,81		
3	TREADS	Select one tread for each step (except the starting step). For a stair open on one side order miter-returned (MR1) and add 1½" to the skirtboard to skirtboard measurement, then refer to the next longer standard length available. For a stair open both sides order miter-returned both (MR2) and use the finished skirtboard to skirtboard measurement (measured outside to outside). For false treads see page 81.	80-81		
4	RISERS	Select one riser for each step (except the starting step). Select one more riser than treads per each flight because of landing tread (see #5). Landing tread replaces the nosing over the last riser. For false risers see page 81.	80-81		
5	LANDING TREAD	Select sufficient lineal footage for the entire balcony and width of stairs at each landing. Note: LJ-8090-5 is suitable for all newels up to and including those that are 4" square. Larger newel posts might require the addition of a wood strip.	80		
6	COVE MOULD	Select sufficient lineal footage to go under all tread nosing (including miter-returns) and under all landing tread. Note: cove moulding is not needed under false treads.	80		
		BALUSTRADE			
7	STARTING FITTING	Select either a standard volute, vertical volute, turnout, or starting easing with cap. Choose a climbing volute to eliminate the need for an unusually long starting newel.	73-74		
8	IRON NEWEL	Iron newels can only be used as starting newels at the bottom of the stairway because they require a starting step for installation. If handrail and balusters will be installed on both sides, two of these newels will be needed. See steps #9, #10 & #11 below if using wood newels as the starting newels.	68		
9	WOOD PIN NEWEL	Use under a vertical volute. This newel is also used in middle of a long rake run of handrail for strength (does not require a handrail fitting). Pin newels are available in two turning styles only.	52, 54-55		
10	WOOD UTILITY NEWEL (43")	Use everywhere except at the intermediate landing corner of an L-shaped stair and in situations listed in #9 above. See the Over the Post Newel Applications chart at the bottom of the previous page for further information on over the post wood newel applications.	44-55		
11	WOOD UTILITY NEWEL (50")	Use for balcony newel(s) that will extend below the floor surface. Also use under a starting easing with cap when a starting step is <u>not</u> used, and the rake handrail height is 34" or higher.	44-55		
12	WOOD INTERMEDIATE LANDING NEWEL	Use the 58" intermediate landing newel at the intermediate landing corner of an L-shaped stair. Use the 73" intermediate landing newel in 2-winder or 3-winder situations. A 65" intermediate landing newel is also available in the Cornerstone Collection on pages 53-54.	44-55		
13	WOOD LEVEL RUN NEWEL	If the balcony is 10 feet or longer, use the 43" utility newel every 5 or 6 feet under a tandem cap. Place a newel at every corner under a quarterturn with cap. Use the 50" utility newel if the newel is to extend below the 2nd floor surface.	44-55		
14	WOOD HALF NEWEL	Select the half-newel of the same style as the other full newels selected on the balcony.	44-55		
15	OR ROSETTES	Select the round rosette for all level run rail connections into a wall. Select the oval or rectangular rosette for all angled rail connections into a wall (when the rail meets the wall on a rake).	81		
16	NEWEL MOUNTING	Select an Iron Newel Mounting Kit for each iron newel being used.	68		
	HARDWARE	Select one of the newel mounting kits for each wood newel post being used.	84		
17	IRON BALUSTERS FOR VOLUTES AND TURNOUTS	Standard volutes require six iron balusters. Climbing volutes require five iron balusters. Turnouts require two iron balusters. Scroll balusters cannot be used under volutes or turnouts.	57-67		
18	IRON BALUSTERS FOR STARTING EASING WITH CAP	Use one iron baluster under each Starting Easing with Cap.	57-67		
19	RAKE IRON BALUSTERS FOR OPEN TREAD STAIR	Use three iron balusters per tread equally spaced according to code requirements. While not necessary, an alternating pattern is frequently desired. Note: Scroll style balusters cannot be used three per tread.	57-67		
20	RAKE IRON BALUSTERS FOR KNEEWALL STAIR	Select iron balusters at a rate of three per tread and spaced according to building code compliance. Subtract one baluster from the calculated total as the starting newel replaces the first baluster. While not necessary, an alternating pattern is frequently desired. Please check building codes for baluster spacing compliance.	58,61		
21	LEVEL RUN IRON BALUSTERS	To determine quantity of balusters needed, measure the total distance between the end newels on each level run. Place iron balusters equally spaced according to building code compliance. Subtract one baluster from the calculated total to account for the end of the run. Subtract one baluster for each newel post on the level run. Do not, however, subtract one for the newel post on the level run. Do not, however, subtract one for the newel post beneath the landing fitting assembly (gooseneck) at the 2nd floor landing. While not necessary, an alternating pattern is frequently desired.	57-67		
22	HANDRAIL	Select handrail at a rate of 13" per each tread and include enough for all level runs. Our handrails are available in 8', 10', 12', 14', & 16' lengths. Some are also available in 18' & 20' lengths. See #23 for calculating wall rail.	43-55 82		
23	WALL RAIL	If local building codes require wall rail, select wall rail at a rate of 13" per each tread that is closed by a wall. See #25 below. Note: any of our non-plowed handrail profiles may be used as wall rail, however, be sure to check with local building codes for space requirements between the rail and the wall. Wall rail requires wall rail brackets (see #31). Select one bracket for each end of the rail and at 2-3' intervals between.	83 43-55 82		
24	HANDRAIL FITTINGS (Landing Fitting Components)	Match each corner of the floor plan to a corresponding plan on pages 77-78. Specify each Conect-A-Kit fitting component needed to construct the Landing Fitting Assembly(ies) or select traditional gooseneck fittings.	77-78		
25	HANDRAIL FITTINGS (Miscellaneous Components)	Each newel must be covered with a fitting. Select an opening cap for each half-newel (this fitting will be cut on the job). If continuous handrail is needed to transition from the rake balusters, around a wall, and continue up the stair as wall rail, select the appropriate "S" Fitting or select 2 level quarterturns.	75-76		
26	BOTTOM BALUSTER COLLARS	Select one bottom baluster collar for each baluster. See descriptions for applications.	57-67		
27	TOP BALUSTER COLLARS	Select one top baluster collar for each baluster (if desired). See descriptions for applications.	57-67		
28	IRON BALUSTER ACCESSORIES	If using PLA44 balusters, select the appropriate number of adjustable knuckles (if desired). If medallion balusters are being used, select the corresponding number of medallions (if desired).	58,60		
29	BRACKETS (Open Stairs)	Select one bracket for each tread, (if desired).	81		
30	IRON BALUSTER EPOXY	Select construction epoxy for installing the iron balusters.	71		
31	HARDWARE	See pages 83-85 for any other installation hardware needed, such as, but not limited to, the following: Wall Rail Brackets for any	83-85		
	I .	handrail attached to the wall; Wood Plugs, Wood Putty or Wood Glue.			

L.J. Smith Website



The all new LJSmith.com website has a modern new look with updated photos throughout. The responsive design adjusts and responds to various screen sizes and renders beautifully across desktops, laptops, tablets and mobile phones...



The new product navigation menu allows quick access to the products you are looking for.



Each product detail page pictures the item in its respective wood specie/iron finish, offers alternate items and includes integrated social media sharing.



The footer on every page provides links to often requested and important information.



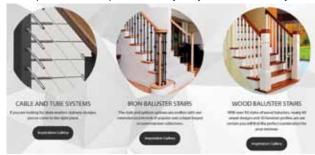
Product filtering by various attributes such as brand, style, square size, length, specie or finish, etc.



Stair Designer allows the user to select balustrade components and see them displayed on a stairway.



The Inspiration Galleries provide a variety of styles and new stairway ideas.



Marketing Tools



L.J. Smith offers a comprehensive program for marketing and selling stair systems. From our complete line of sales displays and marketing literature, to our stair training meetings, we can develop a program and supply everything needed to sell L.J. Smith products.



Sales Assistance & Training Meetings — Our sales representatives have all of the displays and samples that are proven as highly effective in conducting training meetings for groups both large and small. Contact your L.J. Smith rep to inquire about an educational meeting to be held at or near your place of business.





Marketing Literature
We offer a comprehensive array of marketing
literature to assist in selling our products, as well as literature designed for training.



Index

WOOD BALUSTERS	PAGE
LJ-2011	23,47
LJ-2111	21,45
LJ-5004	29,55
LJ-5004ND	29,55
LJ-5005	27,51
LJ-50058	27,51
LJ-5005ND	27,51
LJ-5015/S-5015	31,53
LJ-5015ND	31,53
LJ-5035	31,53
LJ-5040/S-5040	31,53
LJ-5060/S-5060	34
LJ-5060V	34
LJ-5067/S-5067	31,53
LJ-5070	34
S-5105	27,51
LJ-5141/S-5141	31,53
LJ-5141ND	31,53
LJ-5200	29,55
LJ-5300/S-5300	27,51
LJ-53008	27,51
LJ-5360/S-5360	33
LJ-5360V	33
LJ-5370	33
LJ-5V05	30
LJ-5V15	30
LJ-5V25	30
LJ-5V35	30
LJB-2905	19,43
LJB-2915	19,43
LJC-5060	34
LJC-5060V	34
LJC-5360	33
LJC-5360V	33
LJF-2005	25,49
LJF-2015	24,49
LJF-2105	21,45
LJF-2115	21,45
LJF-2905	19,43
LJF-2915	19,43
LJF-5060	34
LJF-5060V	34
LJF-5070	34
LJF-5360	33
LJF-5360V	33
LJF-5370	33
LJP-2005	25,49
LJP-20058	25,49
LJP-2015	25,49
LJP-20158	25,49
LJP-2105	21,45
LJP-2115	21,45
LJP-2405	23,47

WOOD BALUSTERS	PAGE
LJP-2415	23,47
LJP-2905	19,43
LJP-2915	19,43
LJT-2005	25,49
LJT-2015	25.49

LI-10044 63 LI-11044 63 LI-13044 64 LI-13244 64 LI-13244 65 LI-14044 65 LI-15044 65 LI-16044 59 LI-1RNUC44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-1COUA4 59 LI-2RNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2RNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 59 LI-2TW44 61 LI-30544 63 LI-3044 63 LI-3044 63 LI-3044 63 LI-3044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 61 LI-60144 66 LI-60144 66 LI-60144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-BNAWE 63 LI-BNAWE 63 LI-BNAWE 63 LI-BNAWE 64 LI-BOUA4 66 LI-BOUA4	IRON BALUSTERS	PAGE
LI-13044 63 LI-13144 64 LI-13244 64 LI-14044 65 LI-14044 65 LI-15044 65 LI-16044 59 LI-1BASK44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-1RIB44 57 LI-20044 59 LI-2RIB44 57 LI-2RIB44 57 LI-2RIB44 57 LI-2RIB44 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30544 63 LI-3044 64 LI-30544 60 LI-41144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-61244 66 LI-BS44 59 LI-BS44 59 LI-BS44 63 LI-BS44 63 LI-S0144 61 LI-S0144 61 LI-S0144 60 LI-41144 60 LI-41144 60 LI-40144 66 LI-40144 66 LI-BDLTW44 59 LI-BOHA 66 LI-BOHA	LI-10044	63
LI-13144 64 LI-13244 64 LI-14044 65 LI-14344 65 LI-15044 65 LI-19044 59 LI-1BASK44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-2COUNT 59 LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-30844 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-60144 61 LI-60144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-61244 59 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65	LI-11044	63
LI-13244 64 LI-14044 65 LI-14344 65 LI-15044 65 LI-16044 65 LI-19044 59 LI-1BASK44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-20044 59 LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-30844 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-61044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-61244 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-BBLTW44 59 LI-BBLTW44 59 LI-BBLTW44 61 LI-BBLTW44 66 LI-BULT 66 LI	LI-13044	63
LI-14044 65 LI-14344 65 LI-15044 65 LI-16044 59 LI-19044 57 LI-1RIBASK44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-17W44 57 LI-2ROM4 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-30844 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-61244 59 LI-8844 59 LI-BBTW44 59 LI-BBTW44 66 LI-BOM4 66 LI-HOL14044 66 LI-BOM4 66 LI-BOM4 66 LI-BOM4 66 LI-BOM4 67 LI-BOM4 67 LI-BOM4 68 LI-BOM4 6	LI-13144	64
LI-14344 65 LI-15044 65 LI-16044 59 LI-19044 57 LI-18ASK44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-20044 59 LI-20044 57 LI-28ASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30544 63 LI-3044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-41144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-61044 66 LI-61044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8044 59 LI-8044 59 LI-BBLTW44 59 LI-BBLTW44 57 LI-BBLTW44 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-13244	64
LI-15044 65 LI-16044 59 LI-19044 59 LI-1BASK44 57 LI-1KNUC44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-20044 59 LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30544 63 LI-31044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-41144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-41144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65	LI-14044	65
LI-16044 59 LI-19044 57 LI-1BASK44 57 LI-1KNUC44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-20044 57 LI-20044 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-30844 63 LI-30844 60 LI-41044 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 59 LI-8044 59 LI-BBLTW44 57 LI-BBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-14344	65
LI-19044 59 LI-1BASK44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-20044 59 LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2W44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-30844 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 61 LI-60144 61 LI-60144 61 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-BASK44 59 LI-BBLTW44 57 LI-BBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65	LI-15044	65
LI-1BASK44 57 LI-1KNUC44 59 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-20044 59 LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-30844 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 59 LI-8844 59 LI-BBLTW44 59 LI-BBLTW44 59 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 65 LI-H-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65	LI-16044	65
LI-1KNUC44 57 LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-20044 59 LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8044 59 LI-8044 59 LI-BBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 65 LI-WAVE44 61 LI-H-OL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65	LI-19044	59
LI-1RIB44 59 LI-1TW44 57 LI-20044 59 LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 59 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-31044 63 LI-31044 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65	LI-1BASK44	57
LI-1TW44 57 LI-20044 59 LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-31044 63 LI-31044 60 LI-41144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 65 LI-H-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65	LI-1KNUC44	57
LI-20044 59 LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 63 LI-33044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60144 61 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 59 LI-8044 59 LI-BBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LII-HOL14044 65 LII-HOL15044 65 LII-HOL15044 65 LII-HOL15044 65 LII-HOL16044 65 LII-HOL166144 62 LII-HOL166144 62	LI-1RIB44	59
LI-2BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8844 59 LI-BBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-1TW44	57
LI-2KNUC1BASK44 57 LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 61 LI-30144 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 65	LI-20044	59
LI-2KNUC44 57 LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 64 LI-31044 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40244 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 65	LI-2BASK44	57
LI-2RIB44 59 LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 64 LI-30344 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40244 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 65 LI-H-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-2KNUC1BASK44	57
LI-2TW44 57 LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 64 LI-31044 60 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40840 60 LI-41144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-61044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-2KNUC44	57
LI-30144 61 LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 63 LI-31044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40840 60 LI-41144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8844 59 LI-BDLTW44 57 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-2RIB44	59
LI-30544 63 LI-30844 63 LI-30844 63 LI-31044 63 LI-33044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40840 60 LI-41144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-BLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-2TW44	57
LI-30844 63 LI-31044 63 LI-31044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40840 60 LI-41144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-8544 59 LI-BLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-30144	61
LI-31044 63 LI-33044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40244 60 LI-41144 61 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-30544	63
LI-33044 64 LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40840 60 LI-41144 60 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 65 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-30844	63
LI-40144 60 LI-40244 60 LI-40840 60 LI-41144 60 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-8544 59 LI-BLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-31044	63
LI-40244 60 LI-40840 60 LI-41144 60 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-60144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-61244 59 LI-8544 59 LI-8544 57 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-33044	64
LI-40840 60 LI-41144 60 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-60144 61 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-40144	60
LI-41144 60 LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-60144 61 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-40244	60
LI-50144 61 LI-60044 66 LI-60144 61 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-40840	60
LI-60044 66 LI-60144 61 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62	LI-41144	60
LI-60144 61 LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-50144	61
LI-61144 66 LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-60044	66
LI-61244 66 LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-60144	61
LI-8044 59 LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-61144	66
LI-8544 59 LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-61244	66
LI-9044 63-64 LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-8044	59
LI-DBLTW44 57 LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-8544	59
LI-PLA40BLY 61 LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62		63-64
LI-PLA44 58, 62 LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-DBLTW44	57
LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-PLA40BLY	61
LI-WAVE44 61 LIH-HOL14044 65 LIH-HOL14344 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-PLA44	58, 62
LIH-HOL14344 65 LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LI-WAVE44	
LIH-HOL15044 65 LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LIH-HOL14044	65
LIH-HOL16044 65 LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LIH-HOL14344	65
LIH-HOL166144 62 LIH-HOL166244 62	LIH-HOL15044	65
LIH-HOL166244 62	LIH-HOL16044	65
	LIH-HOL166144	62
LIH-HOL166344 62	LIH-HOL166244	62
	LIH-HOL166344	62

IRON BALUSTERS	PAGE
LIH-HOL166444	62
LIH-HOL1BASK44	57
LIH-HOL1KNUC44	57
LIH-HOL1TW44	57
LIH-HOL2BASK44	57
LIH-HOL2KNUC44	57
LIH-HOL2TW44	57
LIH-HOL30144	61
LIH-HOL50144	61
LIH-HOL65044	66
LIH-HOL65144	66
LIH-HOL65244	66
LIH-HOL65344	66
LIH-HOLDBLTW44	57
LIH-HOLPLA44	58
LIH-KW1BASK44	58
LIH-KW1KNUC44	58
LIH-KW1TW44	58
LIH-KW2BASK44	58
LIH-KW2KNUC44	58
LIH-KW2TW44	58
LIH-KW50144	61
LIH-KW60144	61
LIH-MG1BASK44	67
LIH-MG1KNUC44	67
LIH-MG1TW44	67
LIH-MG2BASK44	67
LIH-MG2KNUC44	67
LIH-MG2TW44	67
LIH-MG50144	67
LIH-MGPLA44	67

NEWEL POSTS	PAGE
LI-NWL14048	68
LI-NWLBASK48	68
LI-NWLRIB48	68
LI-NWLTW48	68
LIH-NWLPLA44	68
LIH-NWLPLA48	68
LJ-3270	55
LJ-3513PT	28-29,52,55
LJ-4000	33
LJ-4000SQ	39
LJ-4001TP	39
LJ-4004	28
LJ-4004COL	28
LJ-4004RT	28
LJ-4010	54
LJ-4013PT	32,54
LJ-4040	32
LJ-4040BT	32
LJ-4050	54
LJ-4060	54
LJ-4075	36
LJ-4075NC	39

NEWEL POSTS	PAGE
LJ-4091	36
LJ-4091NC	39
LJ-4091TP	39
LJ-4092	37
LJ-4093	37
LJ-4094	37
LJ-4095	37
LJ-4096	38
LJ-4097	38
LJ-4098	40
LJ-4110	34
LJ-4110SQ	39
LJ-4150	32
LJ-4175	36
LJ-4180	32
LJ-4270	52
LJ-42708	
	52
LJ-4391	36
LJ-4392	37
LJ-4393	37
LJ-4394	37
LJ-4395	37
LJ-4396	38
LJ-4397	38
LJ-4500	28
LJ-45008	28
LJ-4500-COL	28
LJ-4600	29
LJ-4V40-5	30
LJB-3910	44
LJB-3940	20
LJC-4000	33
LJC-4110	34
LJF-3010	50
LJF-3040	26
LJF-3210	48
LJF-3240	24
LJF-3240BT	24
LJF-3310	46
LJF-3340	22
LJF-3340BT	22
LJF-3910	44
LJF-3940	20
LJF-4000	33
LJF-4091	36
LJF-4091NC	39
LJF-4110	34
LJP-3010	50
LJP-30108	50
LJP-3040	26
LJP-30408	26
LJP-3210	48
LJP-3240	24
LJP-3240BT	24
LJP-3310	46



NEWEL POSTS	PAGE
LJP-3340	22
LJP-3340BT	22
LJP-3910	44
LJP-3940	20
LJRA-4091	36
LJRC-4091	36
LJT-3010	50
LJT-3040	26

RAIL	PAGE
LJ-6000	23,29,31,34
LJ-6001	33
LJ-6002	23,29,31
LJ-6003	33-34
LJ-6005	19,21,25,27
LJ-6010	23,29,31,34,47,53,55
LJ-6010B	82
LJ-6010P	23,29,31,47,53,55
LJ-6039	83
LJ-6040	83
LJ-6041	83
LJ-6042	83
LJ-6109	19-34,43-55
LJ-6109B	82
LJ-6109P0	23,29,31,47,53,55
LJ-6109P1	19-27,43-51
LJ-6203	33-34
LJ-6210	19-33,43-51
LJ-6210B	82
LJ-6210P	19-30,43-51
LJ-6400	19-33,43-51
LJ-6400P	19-27,43-51
LJ-6519	19-33,43-51
LJ-6519B	82
LJ-6519P	19-30,43-51
LJ-6601	23,29,31,34,47,53,55
LJ-6601B	82
LJ-6601P	23,29,31,47,53,55
LJ-6701	19-27,43-51
LJ-6701B	82
LJ-6900	19-33,43-51
LJ-6900B	82
LJ-6900P	19-30,43-51
LJ-6A10	19-34,43-55
LJ-6A10B	82
LJ-6A10P0	23,29,31,47,53,55
LJ-6A10P1	19-27,43-51
LJ-6B10	19-34,43-55
LJ-6B10B	82
LJ-6B10P0	23,29,31,47,53,55
LJ-6B10P1	19-27,43-51
LJ-6V10	30
LJ-6V10P	30

FITTINGS	PAGE
LJ-7x08	76
LJ-7x09/S-7x09	75,77
LJ-7x10/S-7x10	73
LJ-7x11/S-7x11	75,77
LJ-7x11-135/S-7x11-135	75
LJ-7x12/S-7x12	75,77
LJ-7x13	75
LJ-7x14/S-7x14	75
LJ-7x15/S-7x15	76
LJ-7x16/S-7x16	76
LJ-7x19/S-7x19	76,77
LJ-7x20/S-7x20	76,77
LJ-7x21/S-7x21	76,77
LJ-7x21-135/S-7x21-135	76
LJ-7x30/S-7x30	74
LJ-7x31	73
LJ-7x35/S-7x35	74
LJ-7x36	73
LJ-7x38	73
LJ-7x40/S-7x40	74
LJ-7x41/S-7x41	74
LJ-7x45/S-7x45	74
LJ-7x46/S-7x46	74
LJ-7x47	76
LJ-7x48	76
LJ-7xRD	76,77
LJ-7001	83
LJ-7002	83
LJ-7003	83
LJ-7005	83
LJ-7006	83
LJ-7007	83
LJ-7023	83
LJ-7024	83
LJ-7025	83
S-7x50	77
S-7x55	77
S-7x60	77
S-7x65	77
S-7x71	77
S-7x76	77
S-7x81	77
S-7x86	77
S-7x88-2	78
S-7x90-2	78
S-7x91-2	78
S-7x92-2	78
S-7x95-2	78
S-7x97	78
S-7x99	78

RISERS, ETC.	PAGE
BOXTRD	80
LJ-8010	79
LJ-8010-2	81
LJ-8015	79
LJ-8030 8	80
LJ-8040	79
LJ-8050	80
LJ-8060	79
LJ-8070	80
LJ-8070LH 8	80
LJ-8070MR1 8	80
LJ-8070MR2 8	80
LJ-8070RH 8	80
LJ-8074MR1 8	80
LJ-8075 8	80
LJ-8076 8	81
LJ-8078 8	81
LJ-8079 8	81
LJ-8080 8	80
LJ-8080-13	80
LJ-8090 8	80
LJ-8090-5	80
LJ-8095	80
LJ-8172 8	81
LJ-8179 8	81
LJ-8210	79
LJ-8215	79
LJ-8310	79
LJ-8310-2	81
LJ-8315	79
LJ-8422	80
LJ-8440	79
LJ-8460	79
LJ-8640	79
LJ-8660	79
LJ-8870 8	80
LJ-8870MR1 8	80
LJ-8870MR2 8	80
LJ-8879 8	81
LJ-8890-5	80
LJ-8895	80
LJ-8912 8	80
LJ-8950 8	80
S-8071LH 8	81
S-8071RH 8	81
S-8072	81

HARDWARE	PAGE
LJ-3004	84
LJ-3005	84
LJ-3006	84
LJ-3007HDWE	84
LJ-3008	84
LJ-3008-10	84

HARDWARE	PAGE
LJ-3009	84
LJ-3012	83
LJ-3019	84
LJ-3020	85
LJ-3021	85
LJ-3022	85
LJ-3023	85
LJ-3024	85
LJ-3025	85
LJ-3026	85
LJ-3027	83
LJ-3070	84
LJ-3071	84
LJ-3074	85
LJ-3075	85
LJ-3076	85
LJ-3077	84
LJ-3078	85
LJ-3079	85
LJ-3080	85
LJ-3127	83
LJ-3128	83
ZIPBOLT	86

TOOLS	PAGE
C-88	86
LJ-3031	87
LJ-3032	87
LJ-3033	87
LJ-3034	87
LJ-3035	86
LJ-3036	87
LJ-3040	88
LJ-3041	87
LJ-3043	88
LJ-3044	88
LJ-3047	86
LJ-3049	87
LJ-3052	85
LJ-3053	85
LJ-3060	88
LJ-3061	88
LJ-3062	88
LJ-3064	88
LJ-3066	88
LJ-3084	86
LJ-3085	87

ROSETTES & TRIM BRACKETS	PAGE
LJ-7026	81
LJ-7027	81
LJ-7028	81
LJ-7029	81
LJ-7033	81



A NOVO Building Products Company

35280 Scio-Bowerston Road, Bowerston, Ohio 44695 Phone: (740) 269-2221 ~ Fax: (740) 269-9047 Web Site: www.LJSmith.com ~ E-mail: ljsmith@ljsmith.net

Connect with us!



Distributed by:

